

The Gem  
Dictionary.

25000 Words  
600 Pages of 8½ x 11 Type

Pessoa

*H. C. H.*

THE  
GEM  
POCKET PRONOUNCING  
DICTIONARY  
OF THE  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

WITH AN APPENDIX,  
CONTAINING ABBREVIATIONS, FOREIGN WORDS AND  
PHRASES, FORMS OF ADDRESS, ETC.

---

DURBAN AND MARITZBURG : *shōz* is ar. the  
ADAMS & CO., *b'īn-al'āy.* rep. the abdo-  
BOOKSELLERS AND STA. *or o-w th̄ mōōn.*

E  
N  
G  
L  
I  
S  
H  
M  
E  
N  
T

H  
U  
N  
D  
R  
E  
A  
D

78

9

БЕЛЖИЯ

ДУ

ЛНГІ  
МІТ

# PREFACE.

---

THE aim of this little Dictionary is to present in a cheap and handy form the orthography, the pronunciation (which has been brought into harmony with current usage), and the meanings of the most common words in the English Language. The simplest method of exhibiting the correct sound of words is the Phonetic, in which every word is re-written with distinct syllabication, marked vowel sounds, and proper accentuation, and accordingly this method has been adopted.

No attempt has been made to indicate the many subtle varieties of vowel sounds heard in English words; such an attempt, however desirable in certain circumstances, does not make for the helpful simplicity that should characterize a book intended for popular use. Hence in the following pages the smallest possible number of vowel symbols has been employed. The consequent gain in simplicity is not outweighed by any real loss in precision.

Unless marked, the vowels retain their *short* sounds; the sounds of the marked vowels are indicated in the key-words printed at the *bottom* of each page. The diphthong *au* or *aw* represents the sound of *a* as heard in all; *ou* or *ow*, the *moon*.

## Preface.

*ow* as heard in now; *oo* unmarked, the short sound, heard in book; *ōō*, the long sound, heard in móón. For the most part the consonants retain their *name* sounds. *Ch* is pronounced as in chair; *j*, as in John; *g*, as in get; initial *h*, as in he (weak guttural), final *h* like *ch* in loch (strong guttural); *ng*, as in sing; *TH*, as in then; *th*, as in thin; *wh*, as in white; *zh*, as in azure.

---

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

<i>a.</i>	stands for adjective.
<i>ad.</i>	adverb.
<i>con.</i>	conjunction.
<i>ex.</i>	exclamation or interjection.
<i>n.</i>	noun.
<i>pl.</i>	plural.
<i>pp.</i>	participle past.
<i>ppr.</i>	participle present.
<i>prep.</i>	preposition.
<i>pret.</i>	preterit tense.
<i>pron.</i>	pronoun.
<i>v. i.</i>	verb intransitive.
<i>v. t.</i>	verb transitive.

*J. A. W. Pessoa*

A

DICTIONARY  
OF THE  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

A

**A**, the indefinite article, used before words beginning with the sound of a consonant.

**Aaron's rod** (ā'ronz rod) *n.* in *Arch.* a rod with a serpent coiled round it.

**Aback** (a-bak') *ad.* backward; by surprise.

**Abaft** (a-baft') *ad.* or *prep.* towards the stern.

**Abandon** (a-ban'dun) *v.t.* to forsake wholly; renounce.

**Abandoned** (a-ban'dund) *a.* given up entirely; very wicked.

**Abandonment** (a - ban' dun-  
ment) *n.* entire desertion; a final giving up.

**Abase** (a-bās') *v.t.* to bring low; humble.

**Abasement** (a-bās'ment) *n.* the state of being brought low. [ashamed; confuse.]

**Abash** (a-bash') *v.t.* to make

**Abasing** (a-bās'ing) *a.* very humbling.

**Abatable** (a-bāt'a-bl) *a.* that may be abated.

**Abate** (a-bāt') *v.t.* or *i.* to lessen; moderate.

**Abatement** (a-bāt'ment) *n.* decrease; the sum taken away.

Abd

**Abattis, Abatis** (ab'a-tis, a-ba-tē') *n.* felled trees with their branches turned outward for defence.

**Abba** (ab'ba) *n.* father.

**Abbacy** (ab'a-si) *n.* the condition or privileges of an abbot.

**Abbe** (ab'ā) *n.* a title without office or rights; an abbot.

**Abbess** (ab'es) *n.* governess of a nunnery.

**Abbey** (ab'i) *n.* a monastery or convent; *pl.* **Abbeys**.

**Abbot** (ab'ot) *n.* head of a society of monks.

**Abbreviate** (ab-brē'vi-āt) *v.t.* to shorten.

**Abbreviation** (ab-brē-vi-ā-shun) *n.* act of shortening; contraction.

**Abbreviator** (ab-brē'vi-ā-ter) *n.* one that abridges or abbreviates.

**Abdicate** (ab'di-kāt) *v.t.* or *i.* to abandon an office.

**Abdication** (ab-di-kā'shun) *n.* act of resigning a trust.

**Abdomen** (ab-dō'men) *n.* the lower part of the belly.

**Abdominal** (ab-dom'in-al) *a.* pertaining to the abdomen.

**Abduce** (ab-dūs') *v.t.* to draw away.

**Abduction** (ab-duk'shun) *n.* act of carrying away.

**Abed** (a-bed') *ad.* in bed; on the bed.

**Aberrance** (ab-er'ans) *n.* deviation; error.

**Aberrant** (ab-er'ant) *a.* wandering from.

**Aberration** (ab-er-ā'shun) *n.* act of deviating from the line or course; mental derangement.

**Abet** (a-bet') *v.t.* [*pp.* abetted] to encourage; help.

**Abetter, Abettor** (a-bet'er) *n.* one that abets.

**Abeyance** (a-bā'ans) *n.* a state of suspense.

**Abhor** (ab-hor') *v.t.* to dislike or hate bitterly.

**Abhorrence** (ab-hor'rens) *n.* extreme hatred; detestation.

**Abhorrent** (ab-hor'rent) *a.* inconsistent with; detesting.

**Abhorrently** (ab-hor'rent-li) *ad.* with abhorrence.

**Abide** (a-bīd) *v.i.* or *t.* [*pret.* and *pp.* abode] to stay or dwell in a place; wait for.

**Abiding** (a-bīd'ing) *a.* lasting.

**Abigail** (ab'i-gāl) *n.* a lady's maid.

**Ability** (a-bil'i-ti) *n.* power; means; skill;—*pl.* mental powers. [worthless.]

**Abject** (ab'jekt) *a.* mean;

**Abjection** (ab-jek'shun) *n.* meanness of spirit or condition; baseness.

**Abjectness** (ab'jekt-nes) *n.* state of being low, mean, or base. Also, **Abjectedness**.

**Abjuration** (ab-jōr-ā'shun) *n.* act of abjuring; recantation.

**Abjure** (ab-jōr') *v.t.* to renounce upon oath; retract.

**Ablative** (ab'la-tiv) *a.* denoting separation from.

**Ablaze** (a-blāz') *ad.* in a blaze; on fire. [capable.]

**Able** (ā'bl) *a.* having power;

**Able-bodied** (ā'bl-bod-id) *a.* having strength of body.

**Ablution** (ab-lū'shun) *n.* the act of washing.

**Ably** (ā'bli) *ad.* with ability.

**Abnegate** (ab'nē-gāt) *v.t.* to renounce; repudiate.

**Abnegation** (ab-nē-gā'shun) *n.* self-denial.

**Abnormal** (ab-norm'al) *a.* against rule.

**Aboard** (a-bōrd') *ad.* or *prep.* in or into a ship.

**Abode** (a-bōd') *n.* place of residence; dwelling place; continuance; stay.

**Abolish** (a-bol'ish) *v.t.* to repeal; make void.

**Abolishable** (a-bol'ish-a-bl) *a.* that may be destroyed.

**Abolition** (ab-ō-lish'un) *n.* the act of abolishing.

**Abolitionist** (ab-ō-lish'un-ist) *n.* one that seeks to abolish.

**Abominable** (a-bom'in-a-bl) *a.* detestable.

**Abominably** (a-bom'in-a-bli) *ad.* in an excessively bad degree; detestably.

**Abominate** (a-bom'in-āt) *v.t.* to hate utterly; abhor.

**Abomination** (a-bom-in-ā-shun) *n.* extreme hatred; object of hatred.

**Aboriginal** (ab-ō-rij'in-al) *a.* first, or primitive.

**Aborigines** (ab-ō-rij'in-ēz) *n.* *pl.* first inhabitants of a country.

**Abortion** (a-bor'shun) *n.* a miscarriage.

**Abortive** (a-bort'iv) *a.* unsuccessful; untimely; premature.

**Abortively** (a-bort'iv-li) *ad.* immaturely; without success.

[in plenty.]

**Abound** (a-bound') *v.i.* to be about (a-about') *prep.* round; near to; concerning;—*ad.* around; the longest way; every way.

**Above** (a-buv') *prep.* higher; more than;—*ad.* in a higher place.

[off; grate.]

**Abrade** (a-brād') *v.t.* to rub.

**Abrasion** (ab-rā'zhun) *n.* a rubbing off.

**Abreast** (a-brest') *ad.* side by side; in a line.

**Abridge** (a-brij') *v.t.* to contract; cut short; deprive of.

**Abridgment** (a-brij'ment) *n.* a work abridged; a summary.

[out of doors.]

**Abroad** (a-brawd') *ad.* out;

**Abrogate** (ab'rō-gāt) *v.t.* to repeal; annul.

**Abrogation** (ab-rō-gā'shun) *n.* act of repealing. [sudden.]

**Abrupt** (ab-rupt') *a.* broken;

**Abruption** (ab-rup'shun) *n.* violent separation of bodies.

**Abruptness** (ab-rupt'nes) *n.* an abrupt manner; suddenness.

**Abscess** (ab'ses) *n.* a tumour filled with purulent matter.

**Abscind** (ab-sind') *v.t.* to cut off; pare off.

**Abscond** (ab-skond') *v.i.* to hide one's self; decamp.

**Absconder** (ab-skond'er) *n.* one that absconds or hides himself.

**Absence** (ab'sens) *n.* state of being absent; want.

**Absent** (ab'sent) *a.* not present; inattentive.

**Absent** (ab-sent') *v.t.* to keep away.

**Absentee** (ab-sen-tē') *n.* one that absents himself.

**Absenteeism** (ab-sen-tē'izm) *n.* the practice of an absentee.

**Absolute** (ab'sō-lūt) *a.* not limited; unconditional; arbitrary.

**Absolutely** (ab'sō-lūt-li) *ad.* positively; arbitrarily.

**Absoluteness** (ab'sō-lūt-nēs) *n.* completeness; arbitrary power.

**Absolution** (ab-sō-lū'shun) *n.* act of absolving; forgiveness.

**Absolutism** (ab'sō-lūt-izm) *n.* principles of absolute government.

**Absolve** (ab-zolv') *v.t.* to free from; pardon.

**Absorb** (ab-sorb') *v.t.* to suck up; imbibe.

**Absorbable** (ab-sorb'a-bl) *a.* that may be imbibed.

**Absorbent** (ab-sorb'ent) *n.* a substance that sucks up;—*a.* sucking up; imbibing. Also, **Absorbing**.

**Absorption** (ab-sorp'shun) *n.* act of sucking up.

**Absorptive** (ab-sorp'tiv) *a.* having power to absorb.

**Abstain** (ab-stān') *v.i.* to keep or refrain from; forbear.

**Abstemious** (ab-stē'mi-us) *a.* temperate in diet.

**Abstemiously** (ab-stē'mi-us-li) *ad.* temperately.

**Abstemiousness** (ab-stē'mi-us-nēs) *n.* a sparing use of food, etc.

**Abstention** (ab-sten'shun) *n.* act of holding back, or refraining from.

**Absterge** (ab-sterj') *v.t.* to cleanse by wiping; purify.

**Abstergent** (ab-sterj'ent) *a.* having a cleansing quality.

**Abstinence** (ab'sti-nens) *n.* voluntary refraining from food or drink.

**Abstinent** (ab'sti-nent) *a.* practising abstinence; fasting.

**Abstract** (ab-strakt') *v.t.* to draw from; separate; remove.

**Abstract** (ab'strakt) *a.* separate; existing in the mind only;—*n.* an abridgment or epitome.

**Abstraction** (ab-strak'shun) *n.* a drawing from; absence of mind. [by itself.]

**Abstractly** (ab-strakt-li) *ad.*

**Abstruse** (ab-stroös') *a.* difficult to be understood; obscure. [obscurely.]

**Abstrusely** (ab-stroös'li) *ad.*

**Absurd** (ab-surd') *a.* contrary to reason; ridiculous.

**Absurdity** (ab-surd'i-ti) *n.* the quality of being absurd; any foolish act or speech.

**Abundance** (a-bund'ans) *n.* great plenty.

**Abundant** (a-bund'ant) *a.* very plentiful.

**Abuse** (a-būz') *v.t.* to make a wrong use of; treat ill; villify.

**Abuse** (a-būs') *n.* misuse; ill treatment; rude, reproachful language; violation of a female.

**Abusive** (a-būs'iv) *a.* marked by abuse. [upon.]

**Abut** (a-but') *v.i.* to border

**Abutment** (a-but'ment) *n.* that which borders upon; the solid part of a bridge next the land.

**Abysmal** (a-biz'mal) *a.* bottomless; fathomless.

**Abyss** (a-bis') *n.* a bottomless gulf or depth.

**Academician** (ak-ad-ē-mish'an) *n.* a member of an academy.

**Academic** (ak-a-dem'ik) *a.* pertaining to an academy. Also, **Academical**.

**Academy** (a-kad'ē-mi) *n.* a school of arts or sciences; a high school. [agree.]

**Accede** (ak-sēd') *v.i.* to assent;

**Accelerate** (ak-sel'er-āt) *v.t.* to hasten motion; quicken.

**Acceleration** (ak-sel'er-ā-shun) *n.* act of hastening.

**Accelerative** (ak-sel'er-ā-tiv) *a.* increasing the speed.

**Accent** (ak'sent) *n.* modulation of voice; a mark to direct the modulation.

**Accent** (ak-sent') *v.t.* to express or note the accent.

**Accentual** (ak-sent'ū-al) *a.* relating to accent.

**Accentuate** (ak-sent'ū-āt) *v.t.* to lay stress on the accent; to emphasise.

**Accept** (ak-sept') *v.t.* to receive; admit; subscribe, and become liable for.

**Acceptable** (ak-sept'a-bl) *a.* likely to be accepted; agreeable.

**Acceptability** (ak-sept-a-bil'i-ti) *n.* the quality of being acceptable. [agreeably.]

**Acceptably** (ak-sept'a-bli) *ad.*

**Acceptance** (ak-sept'ans) *n.* reception with approbation; a bill accepted.

**Acceptation** (ak-sep-tā'shun) *n.* acceptance; the commonly received meaning of a word.

**Accepter, Acceptor** (ak-sept'er, ak-sept'or) *n.* one that accepts.

**Access** (ak'ses) *n.* approach; increase.

**Accessory, Accessory** (ak-ses'sa-ri, ak-ses'so-ri) *a.* acceding to; contributing to; —*n.* one that helps to commit a crime.

**Accessible** (ak-ses'i-bl) *a.* that may be approached.

**Accession** (ak-sesh'un) *n.* act of coming to; addition.

**Accessorial** (ak-ses-sō'ri-al) *a.* pertaining to an accessory.

**Accidence** (ak'si-dens) *n.* a book of rudiments.

**Accident** (ak'si-dent) *n.* that which happens unforeseen or undesigned; mishap; casualty; —in *Logic*, a non-essential.

**Accidental** (ak-si-dent'al) *a.* happening by chance; fortuitous. [ad. by accident.

**Accidentally** (ak-si-dent'al-i)

**Acclaim** (ak-klām') *n.* a shout of joy or welcome; *v.t.* to applaud.

**Acclamation** (ak-kla-mā'shun) *n.* a shout of applause.

**Acclimate** (ak-klī'māt) *v.t.* to inure to a climate. Also, **Acclimatise**.

**Acclimation, Acclimatation** (ak-klī-mā'shun, ak-klī-mā-tā'shun) *n.* process or state of being acclimated. Also, **Acclimatization**.

**Acclivity** (ak-kliv'i-ti) *n.* an ascending slope; an ascent. [ing with a slope.

**Acclivous** (ak-klī'veus) *a.* rising.

**Accommodate** (ak-kom'mō-dāt) *v.t.* to supply with conveniences; suit; adjust.

**Accommodating** (ak-kom'mō-dāt-ing) *a.* disposed to oblige; kind.

**Accommodation** (ak-kom'mō-dā'shun) *n.* adaptation; adjustment; — provision of necessaries; — loan of money; —*pl.* conveniences; lodgings.

**Accompaniment** (ak-kum'pa-ni-ment) *n.* that which accompanies, or is added as ornament.

**Accompanist** (ak-kum'pa-nist) *n.* the performer in music who takes the accompanying part.

**Accompany** (ak-kum'pa-ni) *v.t.* to go or be with.

**Accomplice** (ak-kom'plis) *n.* an associate in crime.

**Accomplish** (ak-kom'plish) *v.t.* to finish entirely; bring to pass.

**Accomplished** (ak-kom'plisht) *pp.* or *a.* finished; completed; refined.

**Accomplishment** (ak-kom'plish-ment) *n.* fulfilment; attainment; an acquirement that adds grace.

**Accord** (ak-kord') *n.* agreement; concurrence; harmony; —*v.t.* to grant or concede; —*v.i.* to agree or harmonise with.

**Accordance** (ak-kord'ans) *n.* agreement; harmony.

**Accordant** (ak-kord'ant) *a.* willing; consenting.

**Accordingly** (ak-kord'ing-li) *ad.* agreeably; consequently.

**Accordion** (ak-kord'i-un) *n.* a modern small-keyed wind instrument with metallic reeds.

**Accost** (ak-kost') *v.t.* to speak first to; address.

**Accostable** (ak-kost'a-bl) *a.* easy of access; familiar.

**Account** (ak-kount') *n.* computation or reckoning; register or statement of money transactions; recital or narrative; reason or motive; importance; estimation; value; behalf; sake;—*v.t.* to reckon or judge;—*v.i.* to answer for.

**Accountability** (ak-kount-a-bil'i-ti) *n.* liability to give account.

**Accountable** (ak-kount'a-bl) *a.* subject to account; liable.

**Accountableness** (ak-kount'a-bl-nes) *n.* a being liable to answer for.

**Accountant** (ak-kount'ant) *n.* one employed or skilful in keeping accounts.

**Accoutre** (ak-koo'ter) *v.t.* to equip; furnish.

**Accoutrements** (ak-koo'ter-ments) *n.* equipage; trappings.

**Accredit** (ak-kred'it) *v.t.* to give credit, authority, or honour to.

**Accredited** (ak-kred'i-ted) *a.* sent with credentials to a foreign state.

**Accrescent** (ak-kres'ent) *a.* growing; increasing.

**Accretion** (ak-krē'shun) *n.* the act of growing; increase.

**Accretive** (ak-krē'tiv) *a.* increasing by growth or addition.

**Accrue** (ak-krōō') *v.i.* to arise; be added.

**Accumbency** (ak-kum'ben-si) *n.* state of lying or reclining. [reclining.]

**Accumbent** (ak-kum'bent) *a.*

**Accumulate** (ak-kū'mū-lāt) *v.t.* or *i.* to heap together; increase.

**Accumulation** (ak-kū-mū-lā-shun) *n.* the act of accumulating; a heap.

**Accumulative** (ak-kū'mū-lā-tiv) *a.* that accumulates.

**Accumulator** (ak-kū'mū-lā-ter) *n.* one that accumulates.

**Accuracy** (ak'kū-ra-si) *n.* exactness; closeness.

**Accurate** (ak'kū-rāt) *a.* done with care; without error; correct; precise; just.

**Accurately** (ak'kū-rāt-li) *ad.* exactly; nicely.

**Accurse** (ak-kurs') *v.t.* to doom to misery; curse.

**Accursed** (ak-kurs'ed) *a.* cursed; execrable.

**Accusant** (ak-kū'zant) *n.* an accuser.

**Accusation** (ak-kū-zā'shun) *n.* act of accusing; charge of a crime.

**Accusative** (ak-kū'zat-iv) *a.* accusing;—*n.* a case in grammar.

**Accuse** (ak-kūz') *v.t.* to charge with a crime; blame; impeach. [that accuses.]

**Accuser** (ak-kūz'er) *n.* one

**Accustom** (ak-kus'tum) *v.t.* to make familiar by use.

**Ace** (ās) *n.* a unit on cards or dice. [field of blood.]

**Aceldama** (a-sel'da-ma) *n.* a

**Acephalous** (a-sef'al-us) *a.* without a head.

**Acerbity** (a-ser'bi-ti) *n.* bitterness of taste or of spirit.

**Acescent** (a-ses'ent) *a.* tending to sourness.

**Acetify** (a-sē'ti-fi, a-set'i-fi) *v.t.* or *i.* to turn acid.

**Acetous** (as'e-tus) *a.* having the quality of vinegar; sour. Also, **Acetic** (a-set'ik, a-sēt'ik).

**Ache** (āk) *v.i.* to be in pain; —*n.* a continued pain.

**Achievable** (a-chēv'a-bl) *a.* that may be performed.

**Achieve** (a-chēv') *v.t.* to do; perform; obtain.

**Achievement** (a-chēv'ment) *n.* a performance; an action. [pain.]

**Aching** (āk'ing) *n.* continued

**Achromatic** (ak-rō-mat'ik) *a.* destitute of colour.

**Acicular** (a-sik'ū-lar) *a.* shaped and sharp as a needle. Also, **Aciculate** (a-sik'ū-lāt).

**Acid** (as'id) *a.* sour; like vinegar; —*n.* a substance by which salts are formed.

**Acidify** (a-sid'i-fī) *v.t.* to convert into acid.

**Acidity** (a-sid'i-ti) *n.* sourness; sharpness.

**Acidulate** (a-sid'ū-lāt) *v.t.* to tinge with acids.

**Acidulous** (a-sid'ū-lus) *a.* slightly sour.

**Acknowledge** (ak-nol'ej) *v.t.* to own; confess.

**Acknowledgment** (ak-nol'ej-ment) *n.* the owning of a thing; thanks.

**Acme** (ak'mē) *n.* the highest point; crisis of a thing.

**Acorn** (ā'korn) *n.* the seed or fruit of the oak, being an oval nut growing in a rough cup. [taining to hearing.]

**Acoustic** (a-kous'tik) *a.* per-

**Acoustics** (a-kous'tiks) *n. pl.* the theory of sounds.

**Acquaint** (ak-kwānt') *v.t.* to inform; make familiar with. [*n.* one well known.]

**Acquaintance** (ak-kwānt'ans)

**Acquainted** (ak-kwānt'ed) *a.* informed; known one to the other.

**Acquiesce** (ak-kwē-es') *v.i.* to assent to; be satisfied with.

**Acquiescence** (ak-kwē-es'ens) *n.* consent; compliance.

**Acquiescent** (ak-kwē-es'ent) *a.* disposed to submit.

**Acquirable** (ak-kwir'a-bl) *a.* that may be acquired.

**Acquire** (ak-kwir') *v.t.* to gain something.

**Acquirement** (ak-kwir'ment) *n.* that which is acquired; gain.

**Acquisition** (ak-kwi-zish'un) *n.* the act of gaining; the thing acquired.

**Acquisitiveness** (ak-kwiz'it-iv-nes) *n.* desire of possession.

**Acquit** (ak-kwit') *v.t.* to discharge; clear from; absolve.

**Acquittal** (ak-kwit'al) *n.* formal release from a charge.

**Acquittance** (ak-kwit'ans) *n.* receipt in full for debt.

**Acre** (ā'ker) *n.* a piece of land containing 160 square rods.

**Acreage** (ā'ker-āj) *n.* number of acres in a given field or estate.

**Acred** (a'kerd) *n.* having acres.

**Acrid** (ak'rid) *a.* hot and biting to the taste; pungent.

**Acridity** (ak-rid'i-ti) *n.* sharp bitterness; pungency. Also, **Acridness**.

**Acrimonious** (ak-ri-mō'ni-us) *a.* full of acrimony; bitter.

**Acrimony** (ak'ri-mo-ni) *n.* sharpness; bitterness of feeling or language.

**Acritude** (ak'ri-tūd) *n.* an acrid taste.

**Acrobat** (ak'ro-bat) *n.* one that practises high-vaulting, rope-dancing, etc.

**Acropolis** (a-krop'o-lis) *n.* a citadel.

**Across** (a-kros') *ad.* or *prep.* from side to side; athwart; over.

**Acrostic** (a-kros'tik) *n.* a poem whose initial letters form a name.

**Act** (akt) *v.t.* to perform; imitate;—*v.i.* to move; conduct or behave;—*n.* a deed; division of a play.

**Acting** (akt'ing) *n.* act of performing.

**Actinic** (ak-tin'ik) *a.* pertaining to the chemical power of the rays of the sun.

**Actinism** (ak'tin-izm) *n.* the chemical action of the sun's rays, distinct from light and heat, as in photography.

**Action** (ak'shun) *n.* deed; battle; suit at law; gesticulation;—*pl.* behaviour; deeds.

**Actionable** (ak'shun-a-bl) *a.* liable to an action at law.

**Active** (ak'tiv) *a.* displaying action; agile; busy.

**Actively** (ak'tiv-li) *ad.* in an active, nimble manner.

**Activity** (ak-tiv'i-ti) *n.* quality of being active; nimbleness.

**Actor** (akt'er) *n.* a man that acts; a stage-player.

**Actress** (akt'res) *n.* a female that acts. [certain.

**Actual** (akt'u-al) *a.* real;

**Actually** (akt'u-al-li) *ad.* really; in fact.

**Actuary** (akt'u-ar-i) *n.* a registrar or clerk.

**Actuate** (akt'u-āt) *v.t.* to put in action; excite.

**Acuity** (a-kū'i-ti) *n.* sharpness; pointedness.

**Aculeate** (a-kū'lē-āt) *a.* having a point or sting; prickly.

**Acumen** (a-kū'men) *n.* quickness of intellect; acuteness.

**Acuminate** (a-kū'min-āt) *a.* sharp pointed;—*v.t.* to sharpen.

**Acumination** (a-kū-min-ā-shun) *n.* a sharp point.

**Acute** (a-kūt') *a.* sharp; ingenious; penetrating; keen.

—In *Geom.* an angle less than 90°, or less than a right angle.

**Acuteness** (a-kūt'nes) *n.* sharpness; quickness of intellect.

**Adage** (ad'āj) *n.* a proverb; maxim; an old saying.

**Adagio** (a-dā'jō) *a.* or *ad.* in *Music*, slow;—*n.* a slow movement.

**Adamant** (ad'a-mant) *n.* a very hard stone; a diamond.

**Adamantine** (ad-a-mant'in) *a.* extremely hard; hard as adamant. [ing to Adam.

**Adamic** (ad-am'ik) *a.* pertaining to Adam.

**Adapt** (a-dapt') *v.t.* to fit one thing to another; suit.

**Adaptability** (a-dapt-a-bil'i-ti) *n.* the quality of adaptation.

**Adaptable** (a-dapt'a-bl) *a.* that may be adapted.

**Adaptation** (a-dap-tā'shun) *n.* the act of fitting.

**Adapted** (a-dapt'ed) *a.* suited or fitted.

**Add** (ad) *v.t.* to join or put to; augment or enlarge.

**Addendum** (ad-den'dum) *n.* thing added; *pl.* **Addenda**.

**Adder** (ad'er) *n.* a venomous serpent.

**Addict** (ad-dikt') *v.t.* to apply habitually.

**Addicted** (ad-dikt'ed) *a.* given up; devoted.

**Addictedness** (ad-dikt'ed-nes) *n.* state of being addicted. [the act of devoting.]

**Addiction** (ad-dik'shun) *n.*

**Addition** (ad-dish'un) *n.* an adding to. [that is added.]

**Additional** (ad-dish'un-al) *a.*

**Additive** (ad'i-tiv) *a.* that may be added.

**Addle** (ad'l) *v.t.* to make corrupt;—*a.* barren; empty.

**Addled** (ad'ld) *a.* morbid; corrupt; barren.

**Address** (ad-dres') *v.t.* to speak or apply to; prepare for; direct to; make love;—*n.* a speaking to; application; skill; direction of a letter.

**Addressee** (ad-dres'ē) *n.* the person addressed.

**Adduce** (ad-dūs') *v.t.* to bring forward; allege.

**Adducible** (ad-dū'si-bl) *a.* that may be adduced.

**Adduction** (ad-duk'shun) *n.* the act of bringing forward.

**Adept** (a-dept') *n.* a person skilled in any art;—*a.* skilful.

**Adequate** (ad'ē-kwāt) *a.* fully sufficient; equal to.

**Adhere** (ad-hēr') *v.i.* to stick close; remain fixed or firm.

**Adherence** (ad-hēr'ens) *n.* *n.* quality or state of adhering; steady attachment.

**Adherent** (ad-hēr'ent) *a.* united with or to; sticking to;—*n.* a follower; a partisan.

**Adherer** (ad-hēr'er) *n.* one that adheres to his leader or party.

**Adhesion** (ad-hē'zhun) *n.* the act or state of sticking to.

**Adhesive** (ad-hē'siv) *a.* sticking to; tenacious.

**Adhesively** (ad-hē'siv-li) *ad.* with adhesion.

**Adhesiveness** (ad-hē'siv-nes) *n.* quality of sticking; tenacity.

**Adieu** (a-dū') *ex.* farewell;—*n.* act of taking leave.

**Adipocere** (ad'i-pō-sēr) *n.* a substance like spermaceti.

**Adipose** (ad'i-pōs) *a.* consisting of or containing fat; fatty. Also, **Adipous** (ad'i-pus).

**Adit** (ad'it) *n.* a horizontal entrance into a pit.

**Adjacency** (ad-jā'sen-si) *n.* state of lying close to.

**Adjacent** (ad-jā'sent) *a.* lying close to.

**Adjective** (ad'jek-tiv) *n.* a word added to a noun to limit its application.

**Adjoin** (ad-join') *v.t.* or *i.* to join or be contiguous to.

**Adjoining** (ad-join'ing) *a.* joining; adjacent; near.

**Adjourn** (ad-jurn') *v.t.* to put off to another time; postpone; defer;—*v.i.* to leave off.

**Adjournment** (ad-jurn'ment) *n.* the act of adjourning; delay; intermission.

**Adjudge** (ad-juj') *v.t.* to sentence; decide judicially.

**Adjudgment** (ad-juj'ment) *n.* judicial sentence.

**Adjudicate** (ad-jōō-di-kāt) *v.t.* to judge;—*v.i.* to sit as judge.

**Adjudication** (ad-jōō-di-kā-shun) *n.* judicial trial or sentence.

**Adjunct** (ad'jungkt) *n.* something joined to another; —*a.* added to or united with.

**Adjunction** (ad-jungk'shun) *n.* the act of joining.

**Adjunctive** (ad-jungk'tiv) *n.* that which is joined; —*a.* tending to join.

**Adjuration** (ad-joo-rā'shun) *n.* act of charging solemnly; form of oath.

**Adjure** (ad-joo'r') *v.t.* to charge on oath; enjoin earnestly.

**Adjust** (ad-just') *v.t.* to make exact or conformable; set right.

**Adjustment** (ad-just'ment) *n.* a setting in order; regulation; settlement.

**Adjutancy** (ad'joo-tan-si) *n.* office of an adjutant.

**Adjutant** (ad'joo-tant) *n.* a military officer who assists the commanding officer.

**Adjutor** (ad-joo'ter) *n.* a helper.

**Admeasurement** (ad-mezh'-ur-ment) *n.* act or result of measuring.

**Admensuration** (ad-men-sūr'-ā'shun) *n.* act of measuring.

**Administer** (ad-min'is-ter) *v.t.* to manage or conduct; supply or dispense; tender, as an oath; settle, as an estate; —*v.i.* to minister.

**Administratorial** (ad-min-is-tē-ri-al) *a.* pertaining to administration.

**Administration** (ad-min-is-trā'shun) *n.* the act of administering; executive part of government.

**Administrative** (ad-min'is-trāt-iv) *a.* that which administers.

**Administrator** (ad-min-is-trāt'er) *n.* a man that manages an intestate estate.

**Administratorship** (ad-min-is-trāt'er-ship) *n.* the office of an administrator.

**Administratrix** (ad-min-is-trāt'riks) *n.* a woman that administers.

**Admirable** (ad'mi-ra-bl) *a.* worthy of admiration; excellent. [wonderfully.]

**Admirably** (ad'mi-ra-bli) *ad.*

**Admiral** (ad'mi-ral) *n.* principal officer of a fleet or navy.

**Admiralship** (ad'mi-ral-ship) *n.* office of admiral.

**Admiralty** (ad'mi-ral-ti) *n.* the board or court for administering naval affairs; the official buildings thereof.

**Admiration** (ad-mi-rā'shun) *n.* astonishment; wonder; esteem.

**Admire** (ad-mīr') *v.t.* to regard with wonder; esteem or prize highly; —*v.i.* to wonder at; marvel.

**Admirer** (ad-mir'er) *n.* one that admires; a lover.

**Admissibility** (ad-mis-i-bil'i-ti) *n.* the quality of being admissible.

**Admissible** (ad-mis'i-bl) *a.* that may be admitted.

**Admission** (ad-mish'un) *n.* the act of admitting; permission to enter; concession in argument; acknowledgment.

**Admit** (ad-mit') *v.t.* to allow; let in; receive as true.

**Admittance** (ad-mit'ans) *n.* act or power of entering; entrance. [mingle.]

**Admix** (ad-miks') *v.t.* to mix.

**Admixtion** (ad-mikst'yun) *n.* a mingling or mixing.

**Admixture** (ad-mikst'ūr) *n.* the act of mixing; the compound made by mixing.

**Admonish** (ad-mon'ish) *v.t.* to warn; reprove gently; advise.

**Admonisher** (ad-mon'ish-er) *n.* one that admonishes or reproves.

**Admonition** (ad-mō-nish'un) *n.* gentle reproof; counsel.

**Admonitive** (ad-mon'i-tiv) *a.* containing admonition.

**Admonitor** (ad-mon'i-ter) *n.* one that admonishes.

**Admonitory** (ad-mon'i-to-ri) *a.* that admonishes; warning.

**Adnascent** (ad-nas'ent) *a.* growing on something else.

**Adnate** (ad'nāt) *a.* growing to by its whole length.

**Adnoun** (ad'noun) *n.* an adjective.

**Ado** (a-dōō') *n.* trouble; difficulty; bustle; stir.

**Adolescence** (ad-ō-les'ens) *n.* state of growing; youth.

**Adolescent** (ad-ō-les'ent) *a.* growing; advancing to manhood.

**Adopt** (a-dopt') *v.t.* to take the child of another and treat it as one's own; choose or select.

**Adoption** (a-dop'shun) *n.* the act of adopting.

**Adoptive** (a-dopt'iv) *a.* that adopts or is adopted.

**Adorability** (a-dōr-a-bil'i-ti) *n.* the quality of being adorable. Also, **Adorableness**.

**Adorable** (a-dōr'a-bl) *a.* worthy of adoration; divine.

**Adoration** (ad-ō-rā'shun) *n.* divine worship; homage.

**Adore** (a-dōr') *v.t.* to worship; love intensely.

**Adorer** (a-dōr'er) *n.* one that adores; a lover.

**Adorn** (a-dorn') *v.t.* to deck; embellish.

**Adornment** (a-dorn'ment) *n.* embellishment.

**Adrift** (a-drift') *a.* or *ad.* floating at random.

**Adroit** (a-droit') *a.* skilful; expert; dexterous; ingenious. [geniously.]

**Adroitly** (a-droit'li) *ad.* in.

**Adroitness** (a-droit'nes) *n.* dexterity. [of drink.]

**Adry** (a-dri') *a.* or *ad.* in want.

**Adscititious** (ad-si-tish'us) *a.* additional; supplemental.

**Adulation** (ad-ū-lā'shun) *n.* excessive flattery.

**Adulatory** (ad'ū-la-to-ri) *a.* flattering to excess.

**Adult** (a-dult') *n.* a person grown up;—*a.* grown to maturity.

**Adulterate** (a-dul'ter-āt) *v.t.* to debase or corrupt by mixture;—*a.* debased.

**Adulterated** (a-dul'ter-āt-ed) *a.* debased; mixed; corrupted.

**Adulteration** (a-dul-ter-ā-shun) *n.* the act of adulterating.

**Adulterer** (a-dul'ter-er) *n.* a man guilty of adultery.

**Adulteress** (a-dul'ter-es) *n.* a woman guilty of adultery.

**Adulterous** (a-dul'ter-us) *a.* guilty of adultery; spurious.

**Adultery** (a-dul'ter-i) *n.* a violation of the marriage bed.

**Adultness** (a-dult'nes) *n.* the state of being adult.

**Adumbrant** (ad-um'brant) *a.* giving a faint shadow.

**Adumbrate** (ad-um'brāt) *v.t.* to shadow out faintly.

**Adumbration** (ad-um-brā-shun) *n.* a shadow or faint resemblance.

**Adumbrative** (ad-um'bra-tiv) *a.* faintly representing or showing. [bent like a hook.]

**Aduncous** (a-dung'kus) *a.*

**Adust** (a-dust') *a.* burnt; hot and fiery; looking as if burnt or scorched.

**Advance** (ad-vans') *n.* a going forward; promotion; payment beforehand;—*v.t.* to bring forward or higher; raise; promote; pay beforehand;—*v.i.* to improve; rise in rank.

**Advanced** (ad-vanst') *pp.* or *a.* moved forward; improved; far on.

**Advancement** (ad-vans'ment) *n.* act of moving forward; promotion.

**Advantage** (ad-vantāj) *n.* favourable circumstances; superiority; gain;—*v.t.* to benefit; promote.

**Advantageous** (ad-van-tāj'us) *a.* profitable; useful.

**Advantageously** (ad-van-tāj'-us-li) *ad.* profitably; conveniently.

**Advent** (ad'vent) *n.* a coming; the season of four weeks before Christmas.

**Adventitious** (ad-ven-tish'us) *a.* added; not essentially inherent.

**Adventual** (ad-vent'ū-al) *a.* relating to the advent.

**Adventure** (ad-vent'ūr) *n.* an extraordinary event; an enterprise;—*v.t.* to put to hazard; risk.

**Adventurer** (ad-vent'ūr-er) *n.* one that risks.

**Adventurous** (ad-vent'ūr-us) *a.* daring; bold; enterprising.

**Adverb** (ad'verb) *n.* a word that modifies a verb.

**Adverbial** (ad-verb'i-al) *a.* relating to or like an adverb.

**Adverbially** (ad-verb'i-al-li) *ad.* in the manner of an adverb.

**Adversary** (ad'ver-sar-i) *n.* an opponent; enemy;—*a.* hostile.

**Adverse** (ad'vers) *a.* contrary to one's desires; calamitous.

**Adversely** (ad-vers'li) *ad.* with opposition; unfortunately.

**Adversity** (ad-vers'it-i) *n.* misfortune; affliction; calamity.

**Advert** (ad-vert') *v.i.* to turn the mind to; notice; refer; allude.

**Advertiser** (ad-vert'ens) *n.* attention to; heed.

**Advertiser** (ad-vert'ent) *a.* attentive.

**Advertise** or **Advertisize** (ad-ver-tiz) *v.t.* or *i.* to inform; give public notice.

**Advertisement** (ad-ver'tiz-ment) *n.* a public notice.

**Advertiser** (ad-ver-tiz'er) *n.* one that advertises.

**Advertising** (ad-ver-tiz'ing) *a.* furnishing or having advertisements.

**Advice** (ad-vis') *n.* opinion or suggestion given; counsel; information; notice.

**Advice-boat** (ad-vis'bōt) *n.* a swift vessel to carry despatches.

**Advisable** (ad-viz'a-bl) *a.* fit to be done.

**Advisableness** (ad-viz'a-bl-nēs) *n.* fitness; propriety.

**Advisably** (ad-viz'a-bli) *ad.* with advice; prudently.

**Advise** (ad-vīz') *v.t.* to give advice; inform of;—*v.i.* to consider.

**Advisedly** (ad-vīz'ed-li) *ad.* with deliberation or advice; purposely. [gives advice.]

**Adviser** (ad-vīz'er) *n.* one that

**Advisory** (ad-vī'zo-ri) *a.* having power to advise; giving advice.

**Advocacy** (ad've-ka-si) *n.* act of pleading; intercession.

**Advocate** (ad've-kāt) *n.* one that pleads for another;—*v.t.* to plead in favour of; support.

**Advowee** (ad-vow-ē') *n.* he that has the right of presenting a priest to a benefice.

**Advowson** (ad-vow'sn) *n.* the right of presenting a priest to a benefice.

**Adynamic** (a-di-nam'ik) *a.* destitute of strength; weak.

**Adynamy** (a-di'na-mi) *n.* loss of the vital powers; weakness. [of a temple.]

**Adytum** (ad'i-tum) *n.* interior

**Adz, Adze** (adz) *n.* a carpenter's tool for chipping, its edge being at right angles to the handle.

**Aerate** (ā'er-āt) *v.t.* to charge with carbonic acid; supply with air.

**Aerated Waters**, *a.* acidulated alkaline beverages impregnated with carbonic acid. [to the air; high.]

**Aerial** (ā-ē'ri-al) *a.* belonging

**Aerie** (ē'ri, ā'ri) *n.* the nest of a bird of prey.

**Aeriform** (ā'er-i-form) *a.* having the form of air, as gas.

**Aerify** (ā'er-i-fī) *v.t.* to combine or fill with air.

**Aerolite** (ā'er-ō-līt) *n.* a meteoric stone.

**Aerometry** (ā-er-om'e-tri) *n.* science of ascertaining the weight or density of gases.

**Aeronaut** (ā'er-ō-nawt) *n.* an aerial navigator.

**Aeronautic** (ā'er-ō-nawt'ik) *a.* pertaining to aerial sailing.

**Aeronautics** (ā'er-ō-nawt'iks) *n. pl.* the art of sailing in the air.

**Aerostatics** (ā'er-ō-stat'iks) *n. pl.* the science that treats of air at rest, or the equilibrium of elastic fluids, or of bodies suspended in them.

**Aerostation** (ā'er-ō-stā'shun) *n.* aerial navigation.

**Æsthetic.** See **Esthetic.**

**Afar** (a-fär') *ad.* at a great distance.

**Affability** (af-fa-bil'i-ti) *n.* readiness to converse; civility.

**Affable** (af'fa-bl) *a.* easy of manners or conversation.

**Affably** (af'fa-bli) *ad.* in an affable manner; courteously.

**Affair** (af-fär') *n.* a business matter.

**Affect** (af-fekt') *v.t.* to act upon; influence; touch; aim at; make a show of.

**Affectation** (af-fek-ta'shun) *n.* false show; artificial pretence or manners.

**Affected** (af-fekt'ed) *a.* disposed; distressed; assumed.

**Affectionately** (af-fekt'ed-li) *ad.* in an affected manner.

**Affecting** (af-fekt'ing) *a.* moving the feelings; pathetic.

**Affectingly** (af-fekt'ing-li) *ad.* so as to excite emotion.

**Affection** (af-fek'shun) *n.* love; fondness.

**Affectionate** (af-fek'shun-āt) *a.* fond; tender.

**Afferent** (af'fer-ent) *a.* bringing to, or inwards.

**Affiance** (af-fi'ans) *n.* a marriage contract; confidence; trust;—*v.t.* to give confidence betroth.

**Affianced** (af-fī'anst) *a.* betrothed.

**Affiche** (af-fēsh') *n.* a bill or placard posted on the walls.

**Affidavit** (af-fi-dā'veit) *n.* a written declaration upon oath.

**Affiliate** (af-fil'i-āt) *v.t.* to adopt as a son; receive into fellowship; ally.

**Affiliation** (af-fil-i-ā'shun) *n.* adoption; association.

**Affinity** (af-fin'i-ti) *n.* relation by marriage; connection; resemblance in structure; chemical attraction.

**Affirm** (af-ferm') *v.i.* to declare positively; aver;—*v.t.* to ratify; establish.

**Affirmable** (af-ferm'a-bl) *a.* that may be affirmed.

**Affirmant** (af-ferm'ant) *n.* one that affirms.

**Affirmation** (af-ferm-ā'shun) *n.* a solemn declaration.

**Affirmative** (af-ferm'a-tiv) *a.* that affirms;—*n.* a word expressing assent; the side that affirms or maintains; opposed to Negative.

**Affirmer** (af-ferm'er) *n.* one that affirms or declares.

**Affix** (af-fiks') *v.t.* to attach to; fasten to the end.

**Affix** (af'fiks) *n.* a syllable or letter joined to the end of a word.

**Afflation** (af-flā'shun) *n.* the act of breathing upon.

**Afflatus** (af-flā'tus) *n.* a breath; inspiration of a prophet or poet.

**Afflict** (af-flikt') *v.t.* to give pain.

**Afflicted** (af-flikt'ed) *a.* troubled; suffering distress.

**Afflicting** (af-flikt'ing) *a.* grievous.

**Affliction** (af-flik'shun) *n.* the state of being afflicted.

**Afflictive** (af-flik'tiv) *a.* distressing. [wealth; riches.]

**Affluence** (af'flo-ens) *n.*

**Affluent** (af'flo-ent) *a.* wealthy; rich; plentiful.

**Afflux** (af'fluks) *n.* the act of flowing to.

**Afford** (af-fōrd') *v.t.* to yield; be able to sell, exchange, or expend; supply.

**Afforest** (af-for'est) *v.t.* to convert land into forest.

**Affanchise** (af-fran'chiz) *v.t.* to make free.

**Affray** (af-frā') *n.* a quarrel with violence; tumult.

**Affright** (af-frit') *v.t.* to frighten; terrify; — *n.* sudden terror.

**Affront** (af-frunt') *n.* open disrespect or ill-treatment;—*v.t.* to insult; offend.

**Affronting** (af-frunt'ing) *a.* giving offence; contumelious; abusive.

**Affusion** (af-fū'zhun) *n.* act of pouring upon. [the field.]

**Afield** (a-fēld') *ad.* to or in

**Afloat** (a-flōt') *ad.* or *a.* swimming; in a floating state.

**Afoot** (a-foot') *ad.* on foot; in action or being planned for action. [front.]

**Afore** (a-fōr') *ad.* or *prep.* in

**Aforesaid** (a-fōr'sād) *a.* named before.

**Aforetime** (a-fōr'tim) *ad.* in time past.

**Afraid** (a-frād') *a.* struck with fear; fearful; timid.

**Afresh** (a-fresh') *ad.* anew; again.  
**Aft** (aft) *ad.* or *a.* astern or toward the stern.  
**After** (aft'er) *prep.* later in time; behind;—*a.* more aft; later;—*ad.* later in time.  
**After-ages** (aft'er-ā-jez) *n. pl.* later ages.  
**After-clap** (aft'er- klap) *n.* something coming after all was supposed to be over.  
**After-crop** (aft'er-krop) *n.* a second crop.  
**After-damp** (aft'er-damp) *n.* choke-damp arising after an explosion of fire-damp.  
**After-math** (aft'er-math) *n.* second crop of grass.  
**Aftermost** (aft'er-mōst) *a.* nearest the stern.  
**Afternoon** (aft'er-nōón) *n.* the time from noon to evening.  
**After-piece** (aft'er-pēs) *n.* a piece performed after a play.  
**After-thought** (aft'er-thawt) *n.* reflections after an act.  
**Afterward** (aft'er-werd) *ad.* in time subsequent. Also, **Afterwards**.  
**Again** (a-gān', a-gen') *ad.* once more.  
**Against** (a-genst') *prep.* in opposition to; in provision for.  
**Agamic** (a-gam'ik) *a.* not having visible organs of reproduction, as certain plants; produced without sexual congress.  
**Agape** (a - gāp') *ad.* with staring eagerness; with surprise.  
**Agate** (ag'āt) *n.* a kind of quartz.  
**Agave** (a-gā've) *n.* the American aloe.

**Age** (āj) *n.* any period of time; decline of life; maturity; a generation; a century.  
**Aged** (ā'jed) *a.* advanced in age.  
**Agency** (ā'jen-si) *n.* quality or state of action; business performed by an agent.  
**Agent** (ā'jent) *n.* a deputy; any active cause or power.  
**Agglomerate** (ag-glom'ēr-āt) *v.i. or t.* to gather into a ball or mass.  
**Agglomeration** (ag-glom-er-ā'shun) *n.* act of gathering into a ball.  
**Agglutinant** (ag-glū'tin-ant) *a.* uniting, as glue;—*n.* any viscous substance.  
**Agglutinate** (ag-glū'tin-āt) *v.t.* to cause to adhere.  
**Agglutination** (ag-glū-tin-ā-shun) *n.* act of uniting, as by glue.  
**Agglutinative** (ag-glū'tin-āt-iv) *a.* that tends to unite.  
**Aggrandize** (ag'gran-diz) *v.t.* to make great; exalt.  
**Aggrandizement** (ag' gran-diz-ment, ag-grand'iz-ment) *n.* the act of aggrandising.  
**Aggrandizer** (ag'gran-diz-er) *n.* one that aggrandises.  
**Aggravate** (ag'gra-vāt) *v.t.* to make worse; exaggerate.  
**Aggravation** (ag - gra - vā-shun) *n.* the act of making worse.  
**Aggregate** (ag'gri-gāt) *v.t.* to collect;—*a.* formed of parts collected;—*n.* the whole.  
**Aggregately** (ag'gri - gāt - li) *ad.* in a mass; collectively.  
**Aggregation** (ag-gri-gā'shun) *n.* the act of collecting into a mass.

**Aggregative** (ag'gri-gā-tiv) *a.* causing aggregation; collective.

**Aggress** (ag-gres') *v.i.* to encroach upon with violence.

**Aggression** (ag-gresh'un) *n.* the first act of hostility or injury.

**Aggressive** (ag-gres'iv) *a.* making the first attack.

**Aggressiveness** (ag-gres'iv-nēs) *n.* the quality of being aggressive.

**Aggressor** (ag-gres'er) *n.* one that begins to attack or injure.

**Aggrievance** (ag-grēv'ans) *n.* injury; wrong.

**Aggrieve** (ag-grēv') *v.t.* to give pain or sorrow to; afflict; oppress; vex.

**Aggrieved** (ag-grēvd') *a.* pained; afflicted.

**Agnast** (a-gast') *a.* amazed; terrified.

**Agile** (aj'il) *a.* quick of motion; nimble; active.

**Agility** (a-jil'i-ti) *n.* activity; quickness. [turb; discuss.]

**Agitate** (aj'i-tāt) *v.t.* to dis-

**Agitation** (aj-i-tā'shun) *n.* disturbance; discussion.

**Agitator** (aj'i-tā-ter) *n.* a disturber.

**Aglet, Aiglet** (ag'let, āg'let) *n.* a tag; a point at the end of a fringe.

**Agnail** (ag'nāl) *n.* a disease of the nails; a whitlow.

**Agnate** (ag'nāt) *a.* related by the father's side;—*n.* a male relation by the father's side. [additional name.]

**Agnomen** (ag-nō'men) *n.* an

**Agnostic** (ag-nos'tik) *n.* one that holds we can know nothing of God or of the supernatural.

**Agnosticism** (ag-nos'ti-sizm) *n.* system or principles of the Agnostics.

**Ago** (a-gō') *ad.* in time past.

**Agog** (a-gog') *ad.* in a state of desire or curiosity.

**Agoing** (a-gō'ing) *ad.* in motion.

**Agone** (a-gon') *ad.* ago; past.

**Agonize** (ag-ō-nīz) *v.i. or t.* to writhe with pain; put in severe pain.

**Agonizing** (ag-ō-nīz-ing) *a.* causing severe pain.

**Agonism** (ag-ō-nizm) *n.* contention for a prize.

**Agonistic** (ag-ō-nist'ik) *a.* relating to athletic combats.

**Agony** (ag-ō-ni) *n.* excessive pain; anguish.

**Agrarian** (a-grā'ri-an) *a.* relating to fields or grounds.

**Agrarianism** (a-grā'ri-an-izm) *n.* an equal division of land or property.

**Agree** (a-grē') *v.i. [pp. agreed]* to be of one mind; come to terms; resemble; suit.

**Agreeable** (a-grē'a-bl) *a.* pleasing to the mind or senses; suitable; in conformity with.

**Agreeableness** (a-grē'a-bl-nēs) *n.* the quality of being pleasing or suitable.

**Agreeably** (a-grē'a-bli) *ad.* pleasingly.

**Agreement** (a-grē'ment) *n.* state of agreeing; harmony; bargain.

**Agrestic** (a-gres'tik) *a.* relating to the country; rustic; rural.

**Agricultural** (ag-ri-kul'tūr-al) *a.* relating to agriculture.

**Agriculture** (ag-ri-kul-tūr) *n.* the art of cultivating the ground.

**Agriculturist** (ag-ri-kul'tür-  
ist) *n.* a farmer.

**Aground** (a-ground') *ad.* on  
the ground.

**Ague** (ā'gū) *n.* a chilly fit.

**Aguish** (ā'gū-ish) *a.* shiver-  
ing; causing ague.

**Aguishness** (ā'gū-ish-nes) *n.*  
a shivering as with cold.

**Ah** (ā) *ex.* expressive of sur-  
prise, pain, joy, etc.

**Aha** (ā-hā') *ex.* denoting  
surprise, triumph, etc.

**Ahead** (a-hed') *ad.* further  
on; forward; in advance.

**Aid** (ād) *v.t.* to help; succour;  
—*n.* help; support.

**Aide-de-camp** (ād-de-kāng) *n.*  
an officer that conveys the  
general's orders; *pl.* **Aides-**  
**de-camp**.

**Ail** (āl) *n.* disorder; indisposi-  
tion;—*v.t.* to affect with  
uneasiness;—*v.i.* to be in  
pain.

**Ailment** (āl'ment) *n.* illness;  
disease.

**Aim** (ām) *n.* endeavour; de-  
sign; direction;—*v.i.* to  
take sight;—*v.t.* to direct a  
weapon. [aim.]

**Aimless** (ām'les) *a.* without

**Air** (ār) *n.* the fluid we  
breathe; a tune; affected  
manner or gesture;—*pl.*

**Airs**, disdainful mien;—*v.t.*  
to give or take air; dry by  
air and warmth.

**Air-cells** (ār'selz) *n. pl.* cells  
containing air.

**Air-gun** (ār'gun) *n.* a gun  
discharged by air.

**Air-hole** (ār'hōl) *n.* an open-  
ing to admit air.

**Airily** (ār'i-li) *ad.* gaily;  
merrily.

**Airiness** (ār'i-nes) *n.* open-  
ness to the air; gaiety.

**Airing** (ār'ing) *n.* an excurs-  
ion to enjoy the air; ex-  
posure to air or a fire.

**Airless** (ār'les) *a.* void of air;  
close.

**Air-pump** (ār'pump) *n.* a  
machine for exhausting the  
air from a vessel.

**Airy** (ār'i) *a.* open to the air;  
gay; unsubstantial.

**Aisle** (īl) *n.* the side passage  
of a church.

**Aitch-bone** (ātsh'bōn) *n.* the  
rump bone of an ox.

**Ajar** (a-jār') *ad.* partly open,  
as a door.

**Akimbo** (a-kim'bō) *ad.* with  
a crook; bent.

**Akin** (a-kin') *a.* related;  
allied by blood.

**Alabaster** (al'a-bas-ter) *n.* a  
variety of gypsum or sul-  
phate of lime. [of sorrow.]

**Alack** (a-lak') *ex.* expressive

**Alack-a-day** (a-lak'a-dā) *ex.*  
expressing sorrow.

**Alacrity** (a-lak'ri-ti) *n.*  
cheerful willingness; live-  
liness.

**Alarm** (a-lārm') *n.* a notice  
of danger;—*v.t.* to give  
notice of danger; disturb.

**Alarm-clock** (a-lārm'klok) *n.*  
a clock to give alarm.

**Alarming** (a-lārm'ing) *ppr.*  
or *a.* exciting apprehen-  
sion. [that excites alarm.]

**Alarmist** (a-lārm'ist) *n.* one

**Alas** (a-las') *ex.* expressive of  
sorrow. [white linen.]

**Alb** (alb) *n.* a vestment of

**Albeit** (awl-bē'it) *con.* al-  
though; be it so.

**Albescence** (al-bes'ent) *a.* be-  
coming white.

**Albino** (al-bī'nō) *n.* a person  
with exceptionally fair hair  
and skin and pink eyes.

**Album** (al'bum) *n.* a white table; a blank book.

**Albumen** (al-bū'men) *n.* a viscous constituent of animal and vegetable solids and fluids, found nearly pure in the white of an egg.

**Alburnum** (al-burn'um) *n.* the white soft part of wood; sap-wood.

**Alchemist** (al'kem-ist) *n.* one that practises alchemy.

**Alchemy** (al'ke-mi) *n.* occult chemistry; the art of changing base metals into gold.

**Alcohol** (al'kō-hol) *n.* pure spirit.

**Alcoholic** (al-kō-hol'ik) *a.* pertaining to alcohol.

**Alcoran** (al'kō-ran) *n.* the book of Mohammedan faith.

**Alcove** (al'kōv) *n.* a recess.

**Alder** (awl'der) *n.* a tree of several varieties.

**Alderman** (awl'der-man) *n.* a city magistrate; — *pl.* **Aldermen**. [liquor.]

**Ale** (āl) *n.* a fermented malt.

**Alert** (a-lert') *a.* watchful; active; ready; lively; brisk.

**Alertness** (a-lert'nes) *n.* briskness; sprightliness; activity.

**Algebra** (al'je-bra) *n.* a method of computation in which signs stand for arithmetical operations, and letters for numbers and quantities.

**Algebraic** (al-je-brā'ik) *a.* pertaining to or performed by algebra.

**Algebraist** (al-je-brā'ist) *n.* one skilled in algebra.

**Algerine** (al-je-rēn') *a.* belonging to Algiers.

**Alias** (ā'li-as) *n.* another name; — *ad.* otherwise.

**Alibi** (al'i-bī) *n.* the plea of an accused person that he was elsewhere when the crime was committed.

**Alien** (āl'yen) *a.* estranged from; adverse to; — *n.* a stranger; foreigner.

**Alienable** (āl'yen-a-bl) *a.* that may be transferred or sold.

**Alienate** (āl'yen-āt) *v.t.* to transfer to another; estrange.

**Alienation** (āl-yen-ā'shun) *n.* a making over; estrangement.

**Alight** (a-lit') *v.i.* to fall upon; get off.

**Alignment** (a-līn'ment) *n.* the fixing of a line; the line established.

**Alike** (a-līk') *ad.* in the same manner.

**Aliment** (al'i-ment) *n.* that which feeds; nourishment.

**Alimental** (al-i-ment'al) *a.* pertaining to food.

**Alimentation** (al-i-men-tā-shun) *n.* act of nourishing; state of being nourished.

**Alimony** (al'i-mun-i) *n.* allowance to a wife pending or after separation.

**Aliquot** (al'i-kwot) *a.* that divides without remainder.

**Alive** (a-liv') *a.* not dead; active.

**Alizarine** (a-liz'a-rin) *n.* a red colouring matter obtained from madder.

**Alkalescent** (al-ka-les'ent) *a.* slightly alkaline.

**Alkali** (al'ka-li) *n.* a substance that neutralises acids; — *pl.* **Alkalies** or **Alkalis**.

**Alkaline** (al'ka-līn) *a.* having the qualities of alkali.

**Alkaloid** (al'ka-loid) *n.* a vegetable substance having the properties of alkali;—*a.* resembling alkali.

**All** (awl) *a.* every one;—*n.* everything;—*ad.* wholly; entirely.

**Allay** (al-lā') *v.t.* to repress or bring down; calm; assuage.

**Allegation** (al-le-gā'shun) *n.* affirmation; plea; excuse.

**Allege** (al-lej') *v.t.* to declare; plead in excuse.

**Allegiance** (al-lē'ji-ans) *n.* the duty of a subject to his government; loyalty.

**Allegoric** (al-li-gor'ik) *a.* in the manner of allegory; figurative.

**Allegorize** (al-li-gō-rīz) *v.t.* to form an allegory;—*v.i.* to use allegory.

**Allegory** (al-li-gor-i) *n.* a figurative speech; a parable.

**Allegro** (al-lā'grō) *n.* sprightly movement in music.

**Alleluiah** (al-lē-lū'ya) *n.* give praise to Jehovah.

**Alleviate** (al-lē'vi-āt) *v.t.* to make light; ease; lessen.

**Alleviation** (al-lē-vi-ā'shun) *n.* act of relieving, or making light.

**Alleviative** (al-lē'vi-āt-iv) *a.* tending to mitigate.

**Alley** (al'i) *n.* a narrow walk or passage; *pl.* Alleys.

**All-hail** (awl-hāl') *ex.* all health.

**All-hallow** (awl-hal'lō) *n.* the first of November, dedicated to all the saints; All-Saints' Day.

**Alliance** (al-li'ans) *n.* union by treaty or marriage.

**Allied** (al-līd') *pp.* connected by marriage, etc.; related.

**Alligation** (al-li-gā'shun) *n.* a rule of arithmetic.

**Alligator** (al-li-gā-tor) *n.* the crocodile.

**Allision** (al-lizh'un) *n.* act of striking against.

**Alliteration** (al-lit-er-ā'shun) *n.* the beginning of two or more successive words with the same letter.

**Alliterative** (al-lit'er-ā-tiv) *a.* pertaining to alliteration.

**Allocate** (al-lo-kāt) *v.t.* to place; distribute; give every one his share.

**Allocation** (al-lo-kā'shun) *n.* act of assigning or allotting; allowance.

**Allocution** (al-lo-kū'shun) *n.* act of speaking; a formal address.

**Allodial** (a-lō'di-al) *a.* not held of a superior; freehold.

**Allot** (al-lot') *v.t.* [*pp.* allotted] to give by lot; distribute.

**Allotment** (al-lot'ment) *n.* act of allotting; share allotted.

**Allow** (al-low') *v.t.* to permit; grant; make abatement.

**Allowable** (al-low'a-bl) *a.* that may be allowed.

**Allowableness** (al-low'a-bl-nēs) *n.* lawfulness.

**Allowance** (al-low'ans) *n.* act of allowing; sanction; abatement;—*v.t.* to put upon allowance.

**Alloy** (al-loy') *v.t.* to debase by mixing;—*n.* a baser metal mixed with a finer.

**Alloyage** (al-loy'āj) *n.* the act of alloying or mixing metals.

**Allspice** (awl' spīs) *n.* the berry of the pimenta.

**Allude** (al-lūd') *v.i.* to refer to; insinuate.

**Allure** (al-lür') *v.t.* to tempt by the offer of good; entice; decoy.

**Allurement** (al-lür'ment) *n.* that which entices or allures.

**Alluring** (al-lür'ing) *a.* engaging; having power to allure.

**Allusion** (al-lü'zhun) *n.* indirect reference. [at.]

**Allusive** (al-lü'siv) *a.* hinting.

**Alluvial** (al-lü've-al) *a.* deposited by water.

**Alluvium** (al-lü've-um) *n.* earth deposited by water; *pl.* **Alluvia**.

**Ally** (al-li') *v.t.* [*pp.* allied] to unite by treaty or marriage; —*n.* a friend; confederate; *pl.* **Allies**.

**Almanac** (awl'ma-nak) *n.* a calendar of months, weeks, days, etc.

**Almighty** (awl-mi'ti) *a.* all-powerful; —*n.* the omnipotent God.

**Almond** (ä'mund) *n.* the fruit of the almond-tree.

**Almonds** (ä'mundz) *n. pl.* two round glands; the tonsils.

**Almoner** (al'mun-er, äm'ner) *n.* a distributor of alms for another.

**Almonry** (al'mun-ri) *n.* place for distributing alms.

**Almost** (awl'mōst) *ad.* nearly; well-nigh; for the most part.

**Alms** (ämz) *n. pl.* a gift to the poor.

**Alms-house** (ämz'hous) *n.* a house for the poor who subsist on charity.

**Aloe** (al'ō) *n.* a tree of several species; *pl.* **Aloes**.

**Aloetic** (al-ō-et'ik) *a.* pertaining to aloes.

**Aloft** (a-loft') *ad.* on high; above.

**Alone** (a-lōn') *a.* single; solitary; —*ad.* separately.

**Along** (a-long') *ad.* onward; —*prep.* throughout; by the side of; lengthwise.

**Aloof** (a-löof') *ad.* at a distance; apart.

**Aloud** (a-loud') *ad.* loudly.

**Alpaca** (al-pak'a) *n.* an animal of Peru, having long, fine, woolly hair; a species of the Llama; a thin kind of cloth made of the wool of the Alpaca, mixed with silk or cotton.

**Alpen-stock** (al'pen-stok) *n.* a long, stout staff, pointed with iron, used in climbing the Alps.

**Alpha** (al'fa) *n.* the first letter of the Greek alphabet.

**Alphabet** (al'fa-bet) *n.* the letters of a language arranged in order; —*v.t.* to arrange in the order of an alphabet.

**Alphabetic** (al-fa-bet'ik) *a.* in the order of an alphabet. Also, **Alphabetical**.

**Alpine** (äl'pin) *a.* pertaining to the Alps; very high.

**Already** (awl-red'i) *ad.* before this time; now.

**Also** (awl'sō) *ad.* in the same manner; likewise; in addition; further.

**Altar** (awl'ter) *n.* a place for offerings; communion table.

**Altarage** (awl'ter-āj) *n.* offerings at the altar; a kind of tithes.

**Alter** (awl'ter) *v.t.* to make some change in; —*v.i.* to change.

**Alterable** (awl'ter-a-bl) *a.* that may be changed; that may vary.

**Alterant** (awl'ter-*ant*) *a.* producing a change;—*n.* something that alters.

**Alteration** (awl-ter-ā'shun) *n.* act of altering; change.

**Alterative** (awl'ter-āt-iv) *a.* causing alteration;—*n.* a medicine that gradually produces a change in the habit or constitution.

**Altercate** (al'ter-kāt) *v.i.* to contend in words.

**Altercation** (al-ter-kā'shun) *n.* a dispute with anger.

**Alternate** (al'ter-nāt) *v.t.* to perform by turns;—*v.i.* to happen or act by turns;—*a.* (al-ter'nāt) being by turns.

**Alternately** (al-ter'nāt-li) *ad.* by turns.

**Alternation** (al-ter-nā'shun) *n.* reciprocal succession.

**Alternative** (al-ter'nat-iv) *n.* choice of two things;—*a.* offering a choice.

**Alternatively** (al-tēr'nat-iv-li) *ad.* reciprocally.

**Although** (awl - THO') *con-* grant; allow; admit.

**Altimeter** (al-tim'e-ter) *n.* an instrument for measuring altitudes.

**Altitude** (al'ti-tūd) *n.* the height of a place; elevation.

**Altivolant** (al-tiv'o-lant) *a.* high flying.

**Alto** (al'tō, al'tō), *ad.* high;—*n.* the counter tenor.

**Altogether** (awl-tōō-geth'er) *ad.* wholly; without exception.

**Altruism** (al-trōō-izm) *n.* care for or devotion to others.

**Alum** (al'um) *n.* a mineral salt. [containing alum.]

**Aluminous** (al-ū'min-us) *a.*

**Alumnus** (a-lum'nus) *n.* a pupil; *pl.* **Alumni** (a-lum'ni).

**Alveolate** (al-vē'o-lāt) *a.* pitted like a honey-comb.

**Alvine** (al'ven) *a.* belonging to the belly.

**Always** (awl'wāz) *ad.* forever; perpetually. [to be.]

**Am** (am) the first person of **Amain** (a-mān') *ad.* with all force.

**Amalgam** (a-mal'gam) *n.* a compound of quicksilver with another metal; a compound.

**Amalgamate** (a-mal'ga-māt) *v.t.* to mix metals with quicksilver; mix;—*v.i.* to blend.

**Amanuensis** (a-man-ū-en'sis) *n.* a writer of what another dictates; *pl.* **Amanuenses**.

**Amaranth** (am'a-ranth) *n.* a flower that never fades.

**Amaranthine** (am-a-ran-thin) *a.* unfading.

**Amass** (a-mas') *v.t.* to collect into a heap; accumulate.

**Amassment** (a-mas'ment) *n.* a heap; a collection.

**Amateur** (am'a-tūr) *n.* one that studies or practises any of the fine arts, not being a professional.

**Amativeness** (am'a-tiv-nes) *n.* propensity to love.

**Amatory** (am'a-to-ri) *a.* relating to or induced by love.

**Amaze** (a-māz') *v.t.* to confound;—*n.* a mingled feeling of surprise and wonder.

**Amazement** (a-māz'ment) *n.* astonishment; confusion.

**Amazing** (a-māz'ing) *a.* wonderful.

**Amazon** (am'a-zun) *n.* a warlike woman; a virago.

**Ambassador** (am-bas'sa-dor) *n.* the representative of one sovereign at the court of another.

**Amber** (am'ber) *n.* a yellow semi-transparent fossil resin. [fragrant drug.]

**Aambergris** (am'ber-grēs) *n.* a **Ambidexter** (am-bi-deks'ter) *n.* one that uses both hands with equal dexterity.

**Ambidextrous** (am-bi-deks-trus) *a.* using either hand.

**Ambient** (am'bi-ent) *a.* encompassing.

**Ambiguity** (am-bi-gū'i-ti) *n.* doubtfulness of meaning.

**Ambiguous** (am - big'ū-us) *a.* of uncertain meaning; doubtful.

**Ambiguously** (am-big'ū-us-li) *ad.* equivocally; doubtfully.

**Ambit** (am'bit) *n.* the compass or circuit of any thing.

**Ambition** (am-bish'un) *n.* eager desire of fame or power.

**Ambitious** (am-bish'us) *a.* desirous to excel; showy.

**Amble** (am'bl) *v.i.* to move with an amble;—*n.* peculiar pace of a horse, in which the two legs on the same side move together.

**Ambler** (am'bler) *n.* a horse that ambles or paces.

**Ambrosia** (am-brō'zhi-a) *n.* the imaginary food of the gods; a plant.

**Ambrosial** (am-brō'zhi-al) *a.* having the qualities of ambrosia.

**Ambrotype** (am'bro-tīp) *n.* a daguerreotype taken on a plate of glass coated with iodide of silver. [ace.]

**Ambsace** (āmz'ās) *n.* a double

**Ambulance** (am'bū-lans) *n.* a kind of movable hospital; a carriage for the sick or wounded. [walking.]

**Ambulant** (am'bū-lānt) *a.*

**Ambulation** (am-bū-lā'shūn) *n.* the act of walking about.

**Ambulatory** (am'bū-lā-tor-i) *a.* formed for walking; moving about; movable;—*n.* a covered space for walking in a monastery.

**Ambuscade** (am-bus-kād') *n.* a place of surprise.

**Ambush** (am'boosh) *n.* the place or act of lying in wait.

**Ambushment** (am'boosh-mēnt) *n.* a lying in wait; an ambush.

**Ameliorate** (a-mēl'yor-āt) *v.t.* to make better;—*v.i.* to grow better; mend.

**Amelioration** (a-mēl-yor-ā-shun) *n.* making or becoming better. [verily.]

**Amen** (ā-men') *ad.* so be it;

**Amenable** (a-mēn'a-bl) *a.* liable to give account; responsible; submissive.

**Amend** (a-mend') *v.t.* to make better; alter and improve;—*v.i.* to grow or become better.

**Amendable** (a-mend'a-bl) *a.* that may be amended.

**Amende** (a-māngd) *n.* fine; reparation; public retraction.

**Amendment** (a-mend'ment) *n.* a change for the better; improvement; proposed alteration of a motion or bill; correction in a writ or process.

**Amends** (a-mendz') *n. pl.* a recompense; compensation.

**Amenity** (a-men'i-ti) *n.* pleasantness; agreeableness of situation.

**Amerce** (a-mers') *v.t.* to punish with a fine.

**Amercement** (a-mers'ment) *n.* arbitrary fine.

**Amercer** (a-mers'er) *n.* one that amerces or sets a fine.

**Americanism** (a-mer'i-kan-izm) *n.* an American idiom.

**Americanize** (a-mer'i-kan-iz) *v.t.* to render American.

**Amethyst** (am'e-thist) *n.* a precious stone of a violet-blue colour. [of love.]

**Amiable** (ā'mi-a-bl) *a.* worthy

**Amiability** (ā'mi-a-bl-nes) *n.* quality of being amiable. Also, **Amiability**.

**Amiably** (ā'mi-a-bli) *ad.* in an amiable manner.

**Amicable** (am'i-ka-bl) *a.* peaceable; friendly; kind.

**Amid** (a-mid') *prep.* in the middle; among. Also, **Amidst**.

**Amiss** (a-mis') *a.* or *ad.* improperly.

**Amity** (am'i-ti) *n.* friendship; agreement; good will.

**Ammonia** (am-mō'ni-a) *n.* a volatile alkali. [a gum.]

**Ammoniac** (am-mō'ni-ak) *n.*

**Ammunition** (am-mū-nish-un) *n.* military stores.

**Amnesty** (am'nes-ti) *n.* an act of general pardon.

**Among** (a-mung') *prep.* mingled with. Also, **Amongst**.

**Amoret** (am'or-et) *n.* a lover.

**Amorous** (am'or-us) *a.* inclined to love; passionate.

**Amorphous** (a-mor'fus) *a.* having no determinate form.

**Amount** (a-mount') *v.i.* to rise to or reach by adding the whole items; — *n.* the sum total; effect; result.

**Amour** (a-mōör') *n.* a love intrigue; gallantry.

**Amphibian** (am-fib'i-an) *n.* an animal that lives on land or in water.

**Amphibious** (am-fib'i-us) *a.* living in two different elements.

**Amphibology** (am-fi-bol'o-ji) *n.* discourse of doubtful meaning.

**Amphitheatre** (am-fi-thē'a-ter) *n.* an edifice of a round or oval form.

**Amphitheatrical** (am-phi-thē-at'rik-al) *a.* pertaining to an amphitheatre.

**Ample** (am'pl) *a.* large; extended; liberal; diffusive; wide.

**Amplification** (am-pli-fi-kā-shun) *n.* enlargement; diffuse discourse. [that enlarges.]

**Amplifier** (am'pli-fi-er) *n.* one

**Amplify** (am'pli-fi) *v.t.* to enlarge; treat copiously; — *v.i.* to exaggerate; dilate.

**Amplitude** (am'pli-tūd) *n.* largeness; extent; capacity.

**Amply** (am'pli) *ad.* largely; liberally. [cut off a limb.]

**Amputate** (am-pū-tāt) *v.t.* to

**Amputation** (am-pū-tā'shun) *n.* the act of cutting off a limb.

**Amuck** (a-muk') *ad.* in a wild, mad way; against every one or everything in the way.

**Amulet** (am'ū-let) *n.* a charm worn to prevent evil.

**Amuse** (a-mūz') *v.t.* to entertain agreeably; delude; divert; keep in play.

**Amusement** (a-mūz'ment) *n.* state of being amused; entertainment; that which amuses.

**Amusing** (a-mūz'ing) *a.* affording amusement.

**Amusive** (a-mūz'iv) *a.* having power to amuse.

**Amygdaline** (a-mig'da-lin) *a.* pertaining to almonds.

**Amylaceous** (am-il-ā'shus) *a.* pertaining to starch.

**An** (an) *a.* one; denoting an individual.

**Anabaptist** (an-a-bap'tist) *n.* one who holds that infant baptism is not valid.

**Anachronism** (a-nak'ron-izm) *n.* an error in chronology.

**Anaconda** (an-a-kon'da) *n.* a large serpent.

**Anacreontic** (a-nak rē-on-tik) *a.* pertaining to Anacreon;—*n.* a poem in praise of love or wine.

**Anagram** (an'a-gram) *n.* transposition of the letters of a word or sentence.

**Analogical** (an-a-loj'ik-al) *a.* according to analogy.

**Analogous** (a-nal'o-gus) *a.* having resemblance.

**Analogy** (a-nal'o-ji) *a.* likeness; proportion.

**Analysable** (an'a-līz-a-bl) *a.* susceptible of analysis.

**Analyse** (an'a-līz) *v.t.* to resolve into first principles.

**Analysis** (a-nal'i-sis) *n.* separation of a body, or of a subject, into its parts; *pl.* **Analyses**.

**Analyst** (an'a-list) *n.* one that analyses.

**Analytic** (an-a-lit'ik) *a.* pertaining to analysis; resolving into parts.

**Analytics** (an-a-lit'iks) *n.* the science of analysis.

**Anapest** (an'a-pest) *n.* a poetic foot of two short syllables and one long syllable.

**Anarchic** (an-ārk'ik) *a.* being without government.

**Anarchism** (an-ār-kizm) *n.* state of being without rule or law.

**Anarchist** (an-ārk-ist) *n.* one that promotes lawlessness and disorder.

**Anarchy** (an-ār-ki) *n.* want of government; lawlessness; disorder.

**Anathema** (a-nath'e-ma) *n.* an ecclesiastical curse.

**Anathematize** (a-nath'e-matiz) *v.t.* to denounce or excommunicate.

**Anatomical** (an-a-tom'ik-al) *a.* belonging to anatomy.

**Anatomist** (a-nat'o-mist) *n.* one skilled in anatomy.

**Anatomy** (a-nat'o-mi) *n.* art of dissection; a skeleton.

**Ancestor** (an'ses-ter) *n.* one from whom we descend.

**Ancestral** (an - ses' tral) *a.* claimed from ancestors.

**Ancestry** (an'ses-tri) *n.* a line of ancestors; lineage.

**Anchor** (ang'ker) *n.* an iron instrument for holding ships at rest in water;—*v.i.* to cast an anchor.

**Anchorage** (ang'ker-āj) *n.* ground for anchoring.

**Anchorite** (ang'kō-rīt) *n.* a hermit; a recluse.

**Anchovy** (an-chō'vi) *n.* a small seafish, used in seasoning.

**Ancient** (ān'shent) *a.* of former times; not modern; old.

**Anciently** (ān'shent-li) *ad.* in old times.

**Ancillary** (an'sil-la-ri) *a.* subservient or subordinate.

**Ancipital** (an-sip'it-al) *a.* double formed.

**And** (and) *con.* a word that joins sentences.

**Andante** (an-dan'te) *n.* in Music, a word directing to slow movement.

**Andiron** (and'i-urn) *n.* a utensil to hold wood for burning.

**Androgynal** (an-droj'in-al) *a.* having both sexes.

**Android** (an'droid) *n.* a machine in the human form; automaton.

**Anecdote** (an'ek-dōt) *n.* a short story.

**Anecdotal** (an-ek-dot'ik-al) *a.* pertaining to anecdote.

**Anemometer** (an-e-mom'e-ter) *n.* an instrument to measure the velocity and direction of the wind.

**Anemone** (a-nem'o-ne) *n.* the wind flower.

**Aneurism** (an'ūr-izm) *n.* a disease of the arteries.

**Anew** (a-nū') *ad.* afresh; newly.

**Angel** (ān'jel) *n.* a divine messenger; a spirit; a beautiful person.

**Angelic** (an-jel'ik) *a.* belonging to or resembling angels.

**Anger** (ang'ger) *n.* a passion excited by injury;—*v.t.* to provoke; enrage.

**Angle** (ang'gl) *n.* a point where two lines meet; a corner;—*v.i.* to fish with a rod and hook.

**Angler** (ang'gler) *n.* one that angles or fishes. [English.

**Anglican** (ang'gli-kan) *a.*

**Anglicism** (ang'gli-sizm) *n.*

an English idiom.

**Anglicize** (ang'gli-sīz) *v.t.* to render English.

**Angling** (ang'gling) *n.* act of fishing. [anger.

**Angrily** (ang'gri-li) *ad.* with

**Angry** (ang'gri) *a.* moved with anger.

**Anguish** (ang'gwish) *n.* excessive pain.

**Angular** (ang'gū-ler) *a.* having an angle or corner; pointed; sharp and stiff.

**Angularity** (ang-gū-lar'i-ti) *n.* the quality of being angular.

**Angulated** (ang'gū-lāt-ed) *a.* formed with angles.

**Anile** (an'il) *a.* aged; imbecile.

**Aniline** (an'il-in) *n.* a dyeing stuff obtained from benzole and from indigo.

**Anility** (a-nil'i-ti) *n.* old age of a woman; dotage.

**Animadversion** (an-i-mad-ver'shun) *n.* remarks by way of criticism or reproof.

**Animadvert** (an-i-mad-vert') *v.i.* to turn the mind to; remark upon.

**Animal** (an'i-mal) *n.* a living corporeal being, endowed with sensation and voluntary motion;—*a.* pertaining to animals.

**Animalcular** (an-i-mal'kū-ler) *a.* relating to animalcules.

**Animalcule** (an-i-mal'kūl) *n.* a minute animal; *pl.* Animalcules.

**Animalism** (an'i-mal-izm) *n.* animal nature; brutishness.

**Animality** (an-i-mal'i-ti) *n.* the state of animal existence.

**Animalize** (an'i-mal-īz) *v.t.* to give animal life to.

**Animate** (an'i-māt) *v.t.* to give life to.

**Animating** (an'i-māt-ing) *a.* enlivening; giving life to.

**Animation** (an-i-mā'shun) *n.* quality of being animated; life; spirit.

**Animosity** (an-i-mos'i-ti) *n.* extreme hatred; malevolence.

**Animus** (an'i-mus) *n.* a hostile spirit or prejudice against.

**Ankle** (ang'kl) *n.* the joint between the foot and the leg.

**Annalist** (an'nal-ist) *n.* a writer of annals.

**Annals** (an'nalz) *n. pl.* histories related in order of time.

**Anneal** (an-nēl') *v.t.* to temper glass or metals by heat.

**Annex** (an-neks') *v.t.* to join at the end.

**Annexation** (an-neks-ā'shun) *n.* conjunction; addition; union.

**Annihilable** (an-nī'hil-a-bl) *a.* that may be annihilated.

**Annihilate** (an-nī'hil-āt) *v.t.* to reduce to nothing; destroy the specific form of a thing.

**Annihilation** (an - nī - hil - ā'-shun) *n.* act of annihilating or reducing to nothing.

**Anniversary** (an-ni-vers'ar-i) *a.* returning with the year; —*n.* the annual day on which an event is celebrated.

**Annomination** (an-nom-in-ā'-shun) *n.* a pun; alliteration.

**Annona** (an-nō'na) *n.* a year's increase; provisions.

**Annotate** (an-nō-tāt) *v.t.* to make comments or notes.

**Annotation** (an-nō-tā'shun) *n.* an explanatory note.

**Annotator** (an-nō-tāt-er) *n.* a writer of notes; a commentator.

**Announce** (an-nouns') *v.t.* to give notice of; proclaim.

**Announcement** (an-nouns'-ment) *n.* a declaration or advertisement.

**Annoy** (an-noy') *v.t.* to disturb or trouble repeatedly; vex; tease; molest.

**Annoyance** (an-noy'ans) *n.* that which annoys or molests.

**Annual** (an'nū-al) *a.* coming yearly; —*n.* a plant that grows up and dies in one year; a yearly publication.

**Annually** (an'nū-al-li) *ad.* year by year.

**Annuitant** (an-nū'it-ant) *n.* a person that has an annuity.

**Annuity** (an-nū'i-ti) *n.* a yearly allowance.

**Annul** (an-nul') *v.t.* [pp. annulled] to make void; abolish.

**Annular** (an-nū-ler) *a.* having the form of a ring; round.

**Annulet** (an-nū-let) *n.* a little ring.

**Annulment** (an-nul'ment) *n.* the act of annulling.

**Annulose** (an-nā-lōs) *a.* furnished with or composed of rings.

**Annunciate** (an-nun'si-āt) *v.t.* to bring tidings; announce.

**Annunciation** (an-nun-si-ā'-shun) *n.* act of announcing; thing announced.

**Anodyne** (an'ō-dīn) *n.* medicine to assuage pain and dispose to sleep; —*a.* mitigating pain.

**Anoint** (a-noint') *v.t.* to rub with oil; consecrate.

**Anointed** (a-noint'ed) *n.* the Messiah.

**Anointing** (a-noint'ing) *n.* an unction; a consecration.

**Anointment** (a-noint'ment) *n.* act of anointing.

**Anomalism** (a-nom'a-lizm) *n.* a deviation from rule; anomaly.

**Anomalistic** (a-nom-a-lis'tik) *a.* irregular.

**Anomalous** (a-nom'a-lus) *a.* deviating from rule or analogy.

**Anomaly** (a-nom'a-li) *n.* that which deviates from rule; any irregularity. [quickly.]

**Anon** (a-non') *ad.* soon;

**Anonymous** (a-non'i-mus) *a.* wanting a name; nameless.

**Anonymously** (a-non'i-mus-li) *ad.* without a name.

**Anorexy** (an'o-reks-i) *n.* want of appetite.

**Anosmia** (an-os'mi-a) *n.* loss or want of smell.

**Another** (an-uth'er) *a.* some other; not the same.

**Anserine** (an'ser-in) *a.* belonging to the goose family; stupid.

**Answer** (an'ser) *v.i.* to speak in reply; succeed;—*v.t.* to reply to; comply with; suit;—*n.* a reply; return.

**Answerable** (an'ser-a-bl) *a.* accountable; suitable.

**Answerer** (an'ser-er) *n.* one that answers.

**Ant** (ant) *n.* a small insect.

**Antagonism** (an-tag'ō-nizm) *n.* opposition of action.

**Antagonist** (an-tag'ō-nist) *n.* an opponent;—*a.* counteracting; opposing.

**Antagonistic** (an-tag-ō-nist'ik) *a.* opposing.

**Antalgic** (an-tal'jik) *a.* alleviating pain;—*n.* an anodyne.

**Antarctic** (ant-är'tik) *a.* opposite to the arctic.

**Ant-bear** (ant'bär) *n.* an American animal that feeds on ants.

**Antecedence** (an-tē-sēd'ens) *n.* the act of preceding in time.

**Antecedent** (an-tē-sēd'ent) *n.* that which goes before;—*a.* going before in time; preceding; previous.

**Antechamber** (an'tē-chām-ber) *n.* a room leading to another.

**Antedate** (an'tē-dāt) *v.t.* to date before the true time;—*n.* a prior date.

**Antediluvian** (an-tē-di-lū'vi-an) *a.* being before the flood in Noah's days;—*n.* one that lived before the flood.

**Antelope** (an'tē-lōp) *n.* a genus of animals between the goat and the deer.

**Antelucan** (an-tē-lū'kan) *a.* before light or the dawn of day.

**Antemeridian** (an-tē-mē-rid'-i-an) *a.* being before noon.

**Antemundane** (an-tē-mun'-dān) *a.* being before the creation. [feelers of insects.]

**Antennæ** (an-ten'ē) *n.pl.* the

**Antenuptial** (an-tē-nup'shal) *a.* being before marriage.

**Antepaschal** (an-tē-pas'kal) *a.* before Easter.

**Antepast** (an'tē-past) *n.* a foretaste.

**Antepenult** (an'tē-pē-nult) *n.* the last syllable of a word but two.

**Antepenultimate** (an-tē-pē-nul'ti-māt) *a.* of the last syllable but two.

**Anterior** (an-tēr'i-er) *a.* going before in time or place; prior; previous.

**Anteriority** (an-tēr'i-or i-ti) *n.* state of being before in time or place. [previously.]

**Anteriorly** (an-tēr'i-or-li) *ad.*

**Anteroom** (an'tē-rōōm) *n.* a room leading to the principal apartment.

**Anthem** (an'them) *n.* a hymn sung in parts and set to words from Scripture.

**Anther** (an'ther) *n.* in *Botany*, the tip of the stamen.

**Anthology** (an-thol'o-ji) *n.* a collection of flowers, or of poems.

**Anthracite** (an'thra-sīt) *n.* a sort of hard coal.

**Anthracitic** (an-thra-sit'ik) *a.* pertaining to anthracite.

**Anthrax** (an'thraks) *n.* a carbuncle; a disease.

**Anthropology** (an-thrō-pol'-o-ji) *n.* doctrine of the human mind and body.

**Anthropomorphism** (an-thrō-pō-morf'izm) *n.* the ascription to God of a human form, passions, and affections. [a-ji] *n. pl.* cannibals.

**Anthropophagi** (an-thrō-pof'-Antic (an'tik) *a.* odd; fanciful;—*n.* a merry-andrew; a ridiculous gesture; a caper.

**Antichrist** (an'ti-krist) *n.* one that opposes Christ.

**Anticipate** (an-tis'i-pāt) *v.t.* to take before; foretaste; foresee.

**Anticipation** (an - tis - i - pā'-shun) *n.* foretaste.

**Anticlimax** (an-ti-kli'maks) *n.* a falling off or sinking; bathos.

**Anticlinal** (an-ti-kli'nal) *a.* dipping or sloping in opposite directions.

**Antidote** (an' ti - dōt) *n.* a remedy to counteract evil of any kind.

**Antifebrile** (an-ti-feb'rīl, anti-fē'brīl) *a.* good against fever.

**Antilogy** (an-til'o-ji) *n.* contradiction between the words or passages of an author.

**Antimacassar** (an-ti-ma-kas'-sär) *n.* an open-worked cover thrown over sofas and chairs.

**Antimonarchical** (an-ti-mō-nārk' ik - al) *a.* opposed to monarchy.

**Antimonial** (an-ti-mō'ni-al) *a.* pertaining to, or composed of, antimony;—*n.* a preparation of antimony.

**Antinomian** (an-ti-nō'mi-an) *n.* one that holds good works to be not necessary to salvation.

**Antinomy** (an'ti-nō-mi) *n.* contradiction between two laws.

**Antipapal** (an-ti-pā'pal) *a.* opposing popery.

**Antipathy** (an-tip'a-thi) *n.* natural aversion.

**Antiphonal** (an-tif'o-nal) *a.* relating to alternate singing;—*n.* a book of antiphons or anthems.

**Antiphony** (an-tif'ō-ni) *n.* alternate singing.

**Antiphrasis** (an-tif'ra-sis) *n.* the use of words in a sense opposite to the true one.

**Antipodal** (an-tip'od-al) *a.* pertaining to the antipodes.

**Antipodes** (an-tip'o-dēz) *n. pl.* those that live on the opposite side of the globe; the opposite side of the globe; a contrary.

**Antipope** (an'ti-pōp) *n.* one that usurps the popedom.

**Antiquarian** (an-ti-kwā'ri-an) *a.* pertaining to antiquity.

**Antiquarianism** (an-ti-kwā'-ri-an-ism) *n.* study or law of antiquities.

**Antiquary** (an'ti-kwa-ri) *n.* one versed in antiquities.

**Antiquate** (an'ti-kwāt) *v.t.* to make obsolete, old, or void.

**Antiquated** (an'ti-kwāt-ed) *pp.* or *a.* grown out of fashion.

**Antique** (an-tēk') *a.* ancient; old;—*n.* a remnant of antiquity.

**Antiquity** (an-tik'wi-ti) *n.* old times; a relic of old times.

**Antiscorbutic** (an-ti-skor-būtik) *a.* good against the scurvy.

**Antiscriptural** (an-ti-skrip-tūr-al) *a.* opposed to the doctrines or authority of the Bible.

**Antiseptic** (an-ti-sep'tik) *a.* counteracting putrefaction.

**Antispasmodic** (an-ti-spaz-mod'ik) *a.* opposing spasm.

**Antithesis** (an-tith'e-sis) *n.* opposition of words; contrast; *pl.* **Antitheses**.

**Antithetic** (an-ti-thet'ik) *a.* placed in contrast.

**Antitype** (an'ti-tip) *n.* that which is prefigured by the type; thus the paschal lamb was a *type* of which Christ is the *antitype*.

**Antler** (ant'ler) *n.* a branch of a stag's horn.

**Antlered** (ant'lerd) *a.* furnished with antlers.

**Anvil** (an'vel) *n.* an iron block, usually with a steel face, on which metals are hammered.

**Anxiety** (ang-zī'e-ti) *n.* trouble of mind; solicitude; concern. [solicitous.]

**Anxious** (angk'shus) *a.* greatly.

**Anxiously** (angk'shus-li) *ad.* with solicitude.

**Any** (en'i) *a.* one, indefinitely; every; whoever.

**Aorta** (ā-ōrt'a) *n.* the great artery. [hastily; fast.]

**Apase** (a-pās') *ad.* quickly.

**Apart** (a-pārt') *ad.* separately; aside. [a room.]

**Apartment** (a-pārt'ment) *n.*

**Apathetic** (ap-a-thet'ik) *a.* without feeling; insensible.

**Apathy** (ap'a-thi) *n.* want of feeling. [phate of lime.]

**Apatite** (ap'a-tit) *n.* phos-

**Ape** (āp) *n.* a kind of monkey; a mimic or imitator;—*v.t.* to imitate as an ape; mimic.

**Aperient** (a-pē'ri-ent) *a.* gently purgative;—*n.* a purgative. [opening.]

**Aperture** (ap'er-tūr) *n.* an

**Apetalous** (a-pet'a-lus) *a.* having no petals.

**Apex** (ā'peks) *n.* the summit or top of a thing; *pl.* **Apices**.

**Aphasia** (a-fā'zi-a) *n.* loss of power of speech.

**Aphelion** (a-fē'li-un) *n.* the part of a planet's orbit most distant from the sun.

**Aphorism** (af'or-izm) *n.* a detached precept in few words; maxim.

**Aphoristic** (af-or-is'tik) *a.* having the form of an aphorism. [for bees.]

**Apiary** (ā'pi-ar-i) *n.* a place

**Apiece** (a-pēs') *ad.* to each one's share; for each; each by itself.

**Apish** (āp'ish) *a.* like an ape.

**Aplomb** (a-plong') *n.* self-possession; assurance.

**Apocalypse** (a-pok'a-lips); *n.* the Book of Revelation.

**Apocalyptic** (a-pok-a-lip'tik) *a.* containing revelation; mysterious.

**Apocope** (a-pok'ō-pe) *n.* the omission of the last syllable or letter of a word.

**Apocrypha** (a-pok'ri-fa) *n.* books of doubtful authority.

**Apocryphal** (a-pok'ri-fal) *a.* not canonical; doubtful.

**Apodeictic** (ap-o-dik'tik) *a.* demonstrative; evident.

**Apogee** (ap'ō-jē) *n.* the point in the moon's orbit most distant from the earth.

**Apologetic** (a-pol-ō-jet'ik) *a.* said by way of defence or excuse. Also, **Apologetical**.

**Apologetics** (a-pol-ō-jet'iks) *n.* the branch of theology that treats of the external and internal evidences of the truth of the Bible.

**Apologist** (a-pol-ō-jist) *n.* one that makes an apology.

**Apologize** (a-pol'ō-jīz) *v.i.* to plead or make excuse for.

**Apologue** (ap'ol-og) *n.* a moral fable.

**Apology** (a-pol'ō-ji) *n.* an excuse; an expression of regret; a make-shift.

**Apoplectic** (ap-ō-plek'tik) *a.* belonging to apoplexy.

**Apoplexy** (ap'ō-plek-si) *n.* a sudden deprivation of sense and motion.

**Apostasy** (a-pos'ta-si) *n.* a departure from professed principles.

**Apostate** (a-pos'tāt) *n.* one that forsakes his principles of religion;—*a.* falling from faith.

**Apostatize** (a-pos'ta-tīz) *v.i.* to abandon one's faith or party. [abscess.]

**Aposteme** (ap'os-tēm) *n.* an

**Apostle** (a-pos'l) *n.* a messenger to preach the Gospel.

**Apostleship** (a-pos'l-ship) *n.* the office of an apostle.

**Apostolic** (ap-os-tol'ik) *a.* relating to or like an apostle.

**Apostolically** (ap-os-tol'ik-al-ly) *ad.* in the manner of an apostle.

**Apostrophe** (a-pos'tro-fē) *n.* in *Rhetoric*, a turning from real auditors to an imaginary one; a mark indicating the contraction of a word, or used as the sign of the possessive case.

**Apothecary** (a-poth'e-kar-i) *n.* a compounder of medicines.

**Apothegm** (ap'o-them) *n.* a short instructive saying; a maxim.

**Apotheosis** (ap-o-thē-ō'sis) *n.* act of placing among the gods.

**Appal** (ap-pawl') *v.t.* to smite with terror; dismay; terrify.

**Appalling** (ap-pawl'ing) *a.* adapted to depress or terrify.

**Apparatus** (ap-pa-rā'tus) *n.* instruments, utensils, and the like, provided for scientific operations or experiments; *pl.* **Apparatus** or **Apparatuses**.

**Apparel** (ap-par'el) *n.* clothing; raiment; equipment;—*v.t.* to dress; clothe; deck.

**Apparent** (ap-pār'ent) *a.* visible to the eye; seeming; obvious; evident.

**Apparently** (ap-pār'ent-li) *ad.* in appearance.

**Apparition** (ap-pa-rish'un) *n.* appearance; ghost.

**Apparitor** (ap-par'it-er) *n.* an officer in the ecclesiastical courts.

**Appeal** (ap-pēl') *n.* removal of a cause to a higher court;—*v.t.* or *i.* to remove from a lower to a higher court; refer or have recourse to.

**Appealable** (ap-pēl'a-bl) *a.* that may be appealed.

**Appear** (ap-pēr') *v.i.* to be in sight; seem or be evident.

**Appearance** (ap-pēr'ans) *n.* a coming in sight; things seen; probability; show.

**Appeasable** (ap-pēz'a-bl) *a.* that may be appeased.

**Appease** (ap-pēz') *v.t.* to quiet; pacify.

**Appellant** (a-pel'ant) *n.* one that appeals.

**Appellate** (ap-pel'lāt) *a.* relating to appeals.

**Appellation** (ap-pel-ā'shun) *n.* name by which a person or thing is called.

**Appellative** (ap-pel'a-tiv) *a.* common to many; general; —*n.* a common as distinguished from a proper name.

**Append** (ap-pend') *v.t.* to hang or attach to; subjoin or annex.

**Appendage** (ap-pend'āj) *n.* something added or annexed.

**Appendant** (ap-pend'ant) *n.* an adjunct or concomitant; —*a.* hanging to.

**Appendix** (ap-pend'iks) *n.* something annexed; *pl.* **Appendices** or **Appendices**.

**Appertain** (ap-per-tān') *v.i.* to belong to; relate.

**Appetency** (ap'pē-ten-si) *n.* natural desire or craving for; inherent inclination or propensity. Also, **Appetence**.

**Appetiser** (ap-pē-tī'zer) *n.* something that whets the appetite.

**Appetising** (ap-pē-tiz'ing) *a.* serving to whet the appetite.

**Appetite** (ap'pē-tīt) *n.* desire or relish for food; liking for; inclination.

**Applaud** (ap-plawd') *v.t.* to praise by clapping of hands; commend.

**Applause** (ap-plawz') *n.* approbation loudly expressed.

**Apple** (ap' pl) *n.* a fruit; pupil of the eye.

**Appliance** (ap-plī'ans) *n.* act of applying; thing applied; means or instrument.

**Applicability** (ap-pli-ka-bil-i-ti) *n.* the quality of being applicable.

**Applicable** (ap'pli-ka-bl) *a.* that may be applied.

**Applicant** (ap'pli-kant) *n.* one that applies.

**Application** (ap-pli-kā'shun) *n.* act of applying; persevering industry.

**Apply** (ap-plī') *v.t.* to lay on or put to; use or employ; address; —*v.i.* to suit; refer to; make application.

**Appoggiatura** (a-poj-a-tōō-ra) *n.* a small note in music between other notes.

**Appoint** (ap-point') *v.t.* to settle; provide with; equip; name and commission to an office.

**Appointable** (ap-point'a-bl) *a.* that may be appointed.

**Appointment** (a p - p o i n t'-ment) *n.* an order; decree; equipment; designation to office. [to divide out.]

**Apportion** (ap-pōr'shun) *v.t.*

**Apportionment** (a p - p ō r'-shun-ment) *n.* a dividing into shares or portions.

**Aposite** (ap'pō-zit) *a.* proper; suitable.

**Apositely** (ap'pō-zit-li) *ad.* properly; suitably; fitly.

**Apposition** (ap-pō-zish'un) *n.* the putting of two nouns in the same case.

**Appraisal** (ap-prāz'al) *n.* a valuation by authority.

**Appraise** (ap-prāz') *v.t.* to set a price on.

**Appraisement** (a p - prāz'-ment) *n.* act of appraising; valuation.

**Appraiser** (ap-prāz'er) *n.* a person appointed to appraise.

**Appreciable** (ap-prē'shi-a-bl) *a.* that may be estimated.

**Appreciate** (ap - prē' shi - āt) *v.t.* to value;—*v.i.* to rise in value.

**Appreciation** (ap-prē-shi-ā'-shun) *n.* act of valuing; a just estimate; rising in value.

**Appreciatory** (ap - prē' shi-at - or - i) *a.* capable of or showing appreciation.

**Apprehend** (ap - prē - hend') *v.t.* to seize; arrest; understand; think with fear;—*v.i.* to be of opinion; believe.

**Apprehensible** (ap-prē-hen'-si-bl) *a.* that may be apprehended.

**Apprehension** (ap-prē-hen'-shun) *n.* conception of ideas; fear; seizure.

**Apprehensive** (ap-prē-hen'-siv) *a.* quick to comprehend; fearful.

**Apprehensively** (ap-prē-hen'-siv-li) *ad.* fearfully; suspiciously.

**Apprentice** (ap-pren'tis) *n.* one bound to a trade or art;—*v.t.* to bind as an apprentice.

**Apprenticeship** (ap-pren'tis-ship) *n.* the time an apprentice serves.

**Apprise** (ap-priz') *v.t.* to give notice to; inform.

**Apprised** (ap-prīzd') *pp.* or *a.* having previous notice.

**Approach** (ap-prōch') *v.t.* to draw near; approximate;—*n.* act of drawing near; access; path or avenue.

**Approachable** (ap-prōch'a-bl) *a.* that may be approached.

**Approbate** (ap'prō-bāt) *v.t.* to approve officially; license.

**Approval** (ap - prō - bā' - shun) *n.* the act of approving; approval; commendation.

**Appropriable** (ap - prō' pri-a-bl) *a.* that may be appropriated.

**Appropriate** (ap-prō'pri-āt) *v.t.* to set apart for a purpose, or for one's self; assign;—*a.* belonging to peculiarly; most suitable.

**Appropriately** (ap - prō' pri-āt-li) *ad.* properly.

**Appropriateness** (ap-prō'pri-āt-nes) *n.* peculiar fitness.

**Appropriation** (ap-prō-pri-ā'-shun) *n.* application to a particular use; sequestering of a benefice.

**Appropriator** (ap-prō'pri-ā-tor) *n.* one that holds an appropriated benefice.

**Approvable** (ap-prōv'a-bl) *a.* worthy of approbation.

**Approval** (ap-prōv'al) *n.* approbation.

**Approve** (ap-prōv') *v.t.* to like or allow of; justify; commend; sanction.

**Approval** (a p - prōv'-ment) *n.* act of approving; confession of felony with revelation of one's accomplices; turning "Queen's" evidence; improvement of common lands by inclosing and tilling them.

**Approver** (ap-prōōv'er) *n.* one that confesses, and betrays his accomplices.

**Approximate** (ap-prok'simāt) *v.t.* or *i.* to bring or draw near;—*a.* near to; nearly correct.

**Approximation** (ap-prok-simā'shun) *n.* approach.

**Approximative** (ap-prok'simā-tiv) *a.* approaching.

**Appulse** (ap-puls') *n.* the act of striking against; near approach.

**Appurtenance** (ap-pur'ten-ans) *n.* that which belongs to something else.

**Appurtenant** (ap-pur'ten-ant) *a.* belonging to by right.

**Apricot** (ā'pri-kot) *n.* a stone fruit.

**April** (ā'pril) *n.* fourth month of the year.

**Apron** (ā'prun) *n.* a part of dress worn in front.

**Apropos** (ap-ro-pō') *ad.* to the purpose; by the way.

**Apt** (apt) *a.* liable to; fit; ready; qualified.

**Apterous** (ap'te-rus) *a.* destitute of wings.

**Apteryx** (ap'te-riks) *n.* a bird of New Zealand, almost wingless and with no tail.

**Aptitude** (ap'ti-tūd) *n.* fitness; adaptation; tendency.

**Aptly** (apt'li) *ad.* properly; fitly.

**Aptness** (apt'nes) *n.* fitness; readiness; tendency.

**Aquafortis** (a-kwa-for'tis) *n.* weak and impure nitric acid.

**Aquarium** (a-kwā'ri-um) *n.* a tank or pond for water plants and fishes; a public collection of such.

**Aquatic** (a-kwāt'ik) *a.* living in water.

**Aqueduct** (ak'wē-dukt) *n.* a conductor, conduit, or artificial channel for conveying water.

**Aqueous** (ā'kwē-us) *a.* watery.

**Aquiline** (ak'wi-lin) *a.* like an eagle or its beak.

**Arab** (ar'ab) *n.* a native of Arabia; a neglected outcast boy or girl.

**Arabesque** (ar'a-besk) *a.* in the manner of Arabian architecture.

**Arabian** (a-rā'bi-an) *a.* pertaining to Arabia.

**Arabic** (ar'ab-ik) *n.* the language of Arabians.

**Arable** (ar'a-bl) *a.* fit for ploughing.

**Arachnoid** (a-rak'noid) *a.* resembling a spider's web; pertaining to the *arachnida*, or spiders. [umpire.]

**Arbiter** (ár'bi-ter) *n.* an

**Arbitrament** (ár-bit'ra-ment) *n.* will; award of arbitrators.

**Arbitrary** (ár'bi-tra-ri) *a.* dictated by will; despotic.

**Arbitrate** (ár'bi-trāt) *v.i.* or *t.* to hear and judge as an arbitrator.

**Arbitration** (ár-bi-trā'shun) *n.* a hearing before arbitrators. [umpire.]

**Arbitrator** (ár'bi-trā-ter) *n.* an

**Arboreous** (ár-bō'rē-us) *a.* belonging to trees.

**Arborescence** (ár-bor-es'sens) *n.* growth like that of a tree.

**Arborescent** (ár-bor-es'sent) *a.* growing like a tree.

**Arboretum** (ár-bo-rē'tum) *n.* a place in which trees and shrubs are cultivated.

**Arboriculture** (ár-bor-i-kult'-ūr) *n.* the art of growing trees and shrubs.

**Arbour** (ár'bər) *n.* a shady bower.

**Arc** (árk) *n.* part of a circle or curve.

**Arcade** (ár-kād') *n.* a walk arched over.

**Arcanum** (ár-kā'num) *n.* a secret; *pl.* **Arcana**.

**Arch** (árch) *a.* chief; wag-gish;—*n.* a part of a circle;—*v.t.* or *i.* to form an arch.

**Archæology** (ár-kē-ol'o-ji) *n.* the science of antiquities.

**Archaic** (ár-kā'ik) *a.* ancient; antiquated; obsolete.

**Archaism** (ár-kā'izm) *n.* an obsolete style, idiom, or word.

**Archangel** (árk-ān'jel) *n.* a chief angel.

**Archbishop** (árch-bish'up) *n.* a chief bishop.

**Archbishopric** (árch-bish'up-rik) *n.* diocese or office of an archbishop.

**Archdeacon** (árch-dē'kn) *n.* a bishop's deputy.

**Archduchess** (árch-dux'es) *n.* a princess of the house of Austria.

**Archduke** (árch-dūk') *n.* a grand-duke.

**Arched** (árcht) *a.* in form of an arch.

**Archer** (árch'er) *n.* one that shoots with a bow.

**Archery** (árch'er-i) *n.* art of shooting with a bow.

**Archetypal** (árk'ē-tīp-al) *a.* belonging to the original.

**Archetype** (árk'ē-tīp) *n.* an original; a pattern.

**Archidiaconal** (ár-ki-dī-ak'-on-al) *a.* pertaining to an archdeacon.

**Archiepiscopal** (ár-ki-ē-pis'-kō-pal) *a.* belonging to an archbishop.

**Archipelago** (ár-ki-pel'a-gō) *n.* a chief sea with many isles.

**Architect** (ár'ki-tekt) *n.* a chief builder; a contriver.

**Architective** (ár-ki-tek'tiv) *a.* belonging to architecture.

**Architectural** (ár-ki-tek'tür-al) *a.* pertaining to building.

**Architecture** (ár-ki-tek'tür) *n.* the science of building.

**Archives** (ár'kivz) *n. pl.* records, or places where they are kept.

**Archness** (árch'nes) *n.* sly humour.

**Archway** (árch'wā) *n.* a passage under an arch.

**Arctic** (árk'tik) *a.* lying far north.

**Ardency** (ár'den-si) *n.* eagerness; zeal.

**Ardent** (ár'dent) *a.* hot; zealous. [affection.]

**Ardour** (ár'der) *n.* warmth;

**Arduous** (ár'dū-us) *a.* hard to climb; laborious.

**Area** (á'rē-a) *n.* an open surface; superficial contents.

**Arefaction** (ar-ē-fak'shun) *n.* the act of drying; dryness.

**Arena** (a-rē'na) *n.* an open space of ground; any place of public exertion.

**Arenaceous** (ar-ē-nā'shus) *a.* consisting of sand.

**Areometry** (ar-ē-om'e-tri) *n.* art of measuring the specific gravity of liquids.

**Areopagus** (ar-ē-op'a-gus) *n.* the highest tribunal of ancient Athens; Mars' Hill.

**Argand** (ár'gand) *a.* applied to a wick or burner that is hollow and circular, increasing the current of air and the brightness of the flame.

**Argent** (ár'jent) *a.* silvery; white.

**Argentine** (ár'jent-ín) *a.* like silver.

**Argillaceous** (ár-jil-lā'shus) *a.* of the nature of clay.

**Argive** (ár'jīv) *a.* used for the Greeks in general.

**Argosy** (ár'go-si) *n.* a merchant ship with a rich cargo.

**Argue** (ár'gū) *v. i.* or *t.* to debate or discuss; prove or persuade by reasoning.

**Argument** (ár'gū-ment) *n.* reason alleged to induce belief; debate.

**Argumentation** (ár-gū-ment-á'shun) *n.* act or process of reasoning.

**Argumentative** (ár-gū-ment-a-tiv) *a.* consisting of, or addicted to argument.

**Argus** (ár'gus) *n.* one that watches closely.

**Arian** (á'ri-an) *n.* one that denies the divinity of Christ.

**Arianism** (á'ri-an-izm) *n.* the doctrine of the Arians.

**Arid** (ar'id) *a.* dry; parched.

**Aridity** (ar-id'i-ti) *n.* dryness; absence of moisture.

**Aries** (á'ri-éz) *n.* the ram; one of the twelve signs of the zodiac.

**Aright** (a-rít') *ad.* rightly.

**Arise** (a-ríz') *v. i.* [pret. arose; pp. arisen] to rise; mount upward.

**Aristocracy** (ar-is-tok'ra-si) *n.* government by nobles; nobility.

**Aristocrat** (ar'is-to-krat, ar-is'to-krat) *n.* one that favours aristocracy.

**Aristocratic** (ar-is-to-krat'ik) *a.* partaking of aristocracy.

**Arithmetic** (a-rith'me-tik) *n.* the science of numbers.

**Arithmetical** (ar-ith-met'ik-al) *a.* according to arithmetic.

**Arithmetician** (ar-ith-me-tish'an) *n.* one skilled in arithmetic.

**Ark** (árk) *n.* a lumber vessel; chest.

**Arm** (árm) *n.* a limb of the body; an inlet of water;—*v.t.* or *i.* to furnish with, or take up arms.

**Armada** (ár-má'da) *n.* a large fleet of armed ships.

**Armament** (ár'ma-ment) *n.* a force equipped for war.

**Armature** (ár'ma-túr) *n.* armour; defence; piece of iron connecting the two poles of a magnet.

**Armful** (ár'm fool) *n.* what the arms can hold.

**Armhole** (ár'm'hól) *n.* a hole for the arm; armpit.

**Armiger** (ár'mij-er) *n.* armour-bearer; squire.

**Armillary** (ár'mil-la-ri) *a.* consisting of rings like a bracelet.

**Arminian** (ár-min'i-an) *n.* one that denies predestination, and holds to universal redemption.

**Arminianism** (ár-min'i-an-izm) *n.* the tenets of Arminians.

**Armistice** (ár'mis-tis) *n.* a temporary cessation of arms.

**Armlet** (ár'mlet) *n.* a bracelet or ornament for the arm.

**Armorial** (är-mō'ri-al) *a.* belonging to arms.

**Armour** (är'mer) *n.* defensive arms.

**Armourer** (är'mer-er) *n.* a person that makes or sells arms.

**Armoury** (är'mer-i) *n.* a repository of arms.

**Armpit** (är'mpit) *n.* the hollow under the shoulder.

**Arms** (ärmz) *n.pl.* weapons; ensigns armorial.

**Army** (är'mi) *n.* a large body of armed men; great number.

**Aroma** (a-rō'ma) *n.* the fragrant quality of plants or other substances.

**Aromatic** (ar-ō-mat'ik) *a.* spicy; fragrant.

**Aromatics** (ar-ō-mat'iks) *n.pl.* fragrant spices or perfumes.

**Aromatize** (a-rō'ma-tiz) *v.t.* to impregnate with sweet odours.

**Arose** (a-rōz') *pret.* of Arise.

**Around** (a-round') *prep.* and *ad.* in a circle; on every side.

**Arouse** (a-rouz') *v.t.* to awaken suddenly; stir up; excite. [hand gun.]

**Arquebuse** (är'kwē-bus) *n.* a

**Arrack** (ar'ak) *n.* spirit made from the cocoa-nut, rice, or sugar-cane.

**Arraign** (a-rān') *v.t.* to call to answer in court.

**Arraignment** (a-rān'ment) *n.* act of arraigning; accusation. [in order.]

**Arrange** (a-rānj') *v.t.* to set

**Arrangement** (a-rānj'ment) *n.* act of putting in order; adjustment. [bad.]

**Arrant** (ar'ant) *a.* infamous;

**Arras** (ar'as) *n.* hangings of tapestry.

**Array** (a-rā') *n.* order of men for battle; a body of jurors; arrangement or dress for show;—*v.t.* to put in order; deck; summon a jury.

**Arrearage** (a-rēr'āj) *n.* the part of a debt unpaid.

**Arrears** (a-rēr'z') *n.pl.* that which remains unpaid.

**Arrect** (a-rekt') *a.* lifted or raised up; attentive.

**Arrest** (a-rest') *v.t.* to seize by warrant; detain;—*n.* a seizure by legal warrant; stay of judgment after verdict. [coming.]

**Arrival** (a-riv'al) *n.* act of

**Arrive** (a-riv') *v.i.* to come to a place; reach.

**Arrogance** (ar'ō-gans) *n.* insolence of bearing; haughtiness.

**Arrogant** (ar'ō-gant) *a.* haughty; proud; insolent.

**Arrogate** (ar'ō-gāt) *v.t.* to claim unjustly; assume.

**Arrogation** (ar'ō-gā'shun) *n.* act of assuming unjustly or proudly. [a bow.]

**Arrow** (ar'ō) *n.* a weapon for

**Arrow-headed** (a-rō-hed'ed) *a.* shaped like an arrow; said of alphabetical characters which compose the inscriptions found on the monuments at Babylon, Nineveh, etc. Also called Cuneiform.

**Arsenal** (är'sē-nal) *n.* a magazine of military stores.

**Arsenic** (är'sen-ik) *n.* a mineral poison.

**Arsenical** (är-sen'ik-al) *a.* pertaining to arsenic.

**Arson** (är'sun) *n.* the malicious burning of a house.

**Art** (árt) *n.* practical skill; dexterity; cunning.

**Arterial** (är-tē'ri-al) *a.* belonging to an artery.

**Arterialise** (är-tē'ri-al-iz) *v.t.* to communicate the qualities of arterial blood.

**Artery** (är'ter-i) *n.* a vessel conveying blood from the heart.

**Artesian** (är-tē'zi-an) *a.* denoting wells made by boring.

**Artful** (ärt'fool) *a.* skilful; cunning.

**Arthritic** (är-thrit'ik) *a.* pertaining to the joints.

**Arthritis** (är-thrī'tis) *n.* gout.

**Artichoke** (är'ti-chōk) *n.* a garden vegetable.

**Article** (är'ti-kl) *n.* a distinct part or particular; item; a substance or commodity; a point of faith; a writing in a periodical; a part of speech;—*v.t.* to draw up in particulars; bind by agreement;—*v.i.* to stipulate.

**Articular** (är-tik'ü-lér) *a.* belonging to articles or joints.

**Articulate** (är-tik'ü-lāt) *a.* having joints;—*v.i.* to pronounce words distinctly;—*v.t.* to joint; speak distinctly.

**Articulation** (är-tik'-ü-lā-shun) *n.* connection by joints; distinct utterance.

**Artifice** (är'ti-fis) *n.* artful contrivance; device; fraud; finesse.

**Artificer** (är-tif'i-ser) *n.* a skilful worker in some art.

**Artificial** (är-ti-fish'al) *a.* made by art; not natural.

**Artillerist** (är-til'er-ist) *n.* one skilled in gunnery.

**Artillery** (är-til'er-i) *n.* weapons for war; ordnance; troops that manage cannon.

**Artisan** (är'ti-zan) *n.* a mechanic.

**Artist** (är'tist) *n.* the professor of an art.

**Artiste** (är'tēst) *n.* one skilled in any art.

**Artless** (är'les) *a.* without art; simple.

**Artlessness** (är'les-nēs) *n.* want of art.

**As** (az) *ad.* and *con.* even; in like manner.

**Asafoetida** (as-a-fēt'id-a) *n.* a fetid gum-resin.

**Asbestos** (as-best'os) *n.* a fibrous and incombustible mineral.

**Ascend** (as-send') *v.i.* or *t.* to move upwards; rise.

**Ascendant** (as-send'ant) *a.* superior;—*n.* superior influence; height.

**Ascendency** (as-send'en-si) *n.* superior influence; authority. Also **Ascendancy**.

**Ascension** (as-sen'shun) *n.* the act of ascending.

**Ascent** (as-sent') *n.* an eminence; rise; acclivity.

**Ascertain** (as-sé-r-tān') *v.t.* to make certain; establish.

**Ascertainable** (as-sé-r-tān'abl) *a.* to be certainly known.

**Ascertainment** (as-sé-r-tān'-ment) *n.* the act of ascertaining.

**Ascetic** (as-set'ik) *n.* a devout recluse; a hermit;—*a.* austere; severe.

**Asceticism** (as-set'i-sizm) *n.* the practice of ascetics.

**Ascribe** (as-krib') *v.t.* to attribute; impute.

**Ascription** (as-krip'shun) *n.* the act of ascribing; the thing ascribed.

**Aseptic** (a-sep'tik) *a.* not liable to putrefaction.

**Ash** (ash) *n.* a well-known tree.

**A shamed** (a-shāmd') *a.* covered with shame.

**Ashen** (ash'en) *a.* made of ash-wood.

**Ashes** (ash'ez) *n. pl.* the remains of what is burnt; *figuratively*, a dead body.

**Ashore** (a-shōr') *ad.* at or on shore. [like ashes.]

**Ashy** (ash'i) *a.* ash-coloured;

**Asiatic** (ā-shi-at'ik, ā-zhi-at'-ik) *a.* pertaining to Asia.

**Aside** (a-sid') *ad.* on one side.

**Asinine** (as'i-nīn) *a.* pertaining to an ass; stupid.

**Ask** (ask) *v.t.* or *i.* to make request; question; invite; demand.

**Askance** (a-skans') *ad.* towards one corner of the eye; sideways.

**Askew** (a-skū') *ad.* obliquely; awry; out of the regular way. [on one side.]

**Aslant** (a-slant') *ad.* obliquely;

**Asleep** (a-slēp') *ad.* in a sleeping state.

**Aslope** (a-slōp') *ad.* in a slanting manner; with declivity.

**Asp** (asp) *n.* a poisonous serpent.

**Asparagus** (as-par'a-gus) *n.* a garden plant.

**Aspect** (as'pekt) *n.* look; air; appearance. [poplar.]

**Aspen** (as'pen) *n.* a tree;

**Asperity** (as - per' i - ti) *n.* roughness; harshness; moroseness.

**Asperse** (as-pers') *v.t.* to attack with slander; defame.

**Aspersion** (as-per'shun) *n.* a sprinkling; calumny; slander.

**Asphalt** (as-falt') *n.* a bituminous substance.

**Asphaltic** (as-falt'ik) *a.* bituminous.

**Asphyxia** (as-fiks'i-a) *n.* a fainting; suspended animation.

**Aspic** (as'pik) *n.* the asp.

**Aspirant** (as-pir'ant) *n.* one that aspires.

**Aspirate** (as'pi-rāt) *n.* an aspirated sound; — *v.t.* to pronounce with full breath.

**Aspiration** (as-pi-rā'shun) *n.* a breathing after; an ardent wish; an aspirated sound.

**Aspire** (as-pir') *v.t.* to desire eagerly.

**Aspiring** (as-pir'ing) *a.* aiming at something great.

**Asquint** (a - skwint') *ad.* obliquely.

**Ass** (as) *n.* an animal of burden; a stupid fellow.

**Assail** (as-sāl') *v.t.* to assault; attack.

**Assailable** (as-sāl'a-bl) *a.* that may be attacked or invaded.

**Assailant** (as-sāl'ant) *n.* one that attacks.

**Assassin** (as-sas'sin) *n.* one that kills by secret assault.

**Assassinate** (as-sas'sin-āt) *v.t.* to murder by secret assault.

**Assassination** (as-sas-sin-ā-shun) *n.* the act of assassinating.

**Assault** (as-sawlt') *n.* violent attack; storm of a fort; — *v.t.* to attack with violence; storm.

**Assay** (as-sā') *v.t.* or *i.* to try; prove, as metals; — *n.* a trial; first effort. [tries metals.]

**Assayer** (as-sā'er) *n.* one that assaying.

**Assaying** (as-sā'ing) *n.* act or art of testing metals and alloys.

**Assemblage** (as-sem'blāj) *n.* a collection of individuals.

**Assemble** (as-sem'bl) *v.t. or i.* to bring together; meet.

**Assembly** (as-sem'bli) *n.* a company assembled; a legislature.

**Assent** (as-sent') *v.i.* to agree to as true or admissible;—*n.* the act of agreeing.

**Assert** (as-sert') *v.t.* to affirm; maintain; claim.

**Assertion** (as-ser'shun) *n.* act of asserting; declaration.

**Assess** (as-ses') *v.t.* to fix the value of, for taxation; rate.

**Assessable** (as-ses'a-bl) *a.* that may be assessed.

**Assessment** (as-ses'ment) *n.* act of assessing; the sum assessed.

**Assessor** (as-ses'er) *n.* one that assesses; a legal adviser of a judge or magistrate.

**Assets** (as'sets) *n.pl.* effects of a deceased or insolvent person. [to affirm solemnly.]

**Asseverate** (as-sev'er-at) *v.t.*

**Asseveration** (as-sev'er-ā-shun) *n.* solemn affirmation.

**Assiduity** (as-si-dū'i-ti) *n.* closeness of application; diligence.

**Assiduous** (as-sid'ū-us) *a.* constant in application; diligent.

**Assign** (as-sin') *v.t.* to mark out; appropriate; make over.

**Assignable** (as-sin'a-bl) *a.* that may be transferred.

**Assignment** (as-sig-nā'shun) *n.* appointment to meet.

**Assignee** (as-sin-ē') *n.* one to whom something is assigned.

**Assignment** (as-sin'ment) *n.* a transfer of title or interest.

**Assimilate** (as-sim'il-āt) *v.t.* or *i.* to make or become like.

**Assimilation** (as-sim-il-ā-shun) *n.* the act of making similar.

**Assimilative** (as-sim-il-āt'iv) *a.* having power to assimilate.

**Assist** (as-sist') *v.t.* to help; succour; relieve; aid.

**Assistance** (as-sist'ans) *n.* help; aid; relief; succour.

**Assistant** (as-sist'ant) *n.* one that assists;—*a.* helping.

**Assize** (as-sīz') *n.* a court of justice.

**Assizer** (as-sīz'er) *n.* one that fixes weights and measures.

**Associable** (as-sō'shi-a-bl) *a.* that may be associated.

**Associate** (as-sō'shi-āt) *v.t. or i.* to join in company; unite with;—*a.* joined in interest;—*n.* a companion; partner; partaker.

**Association** (as-sō'shi-ā-shun) *n.* act of joining persons or things; a society bound by mutual interest or to promote a common object.

**Associative** (as-sō'shi-ā-tiv) *a.* capable of or tending to association.

**Assort** (as-sawrt') *v.t.* to arrange or distribute in classes.

**Assortment** (as-sawrt'ment) *n.* a quantity selected or arranged.

**Assuage** (as-swāj') *v.t.* to bring down or reduce, as pain; pacify; allay.

**Assuagement** (as-swāj'ment) *n.* mitigation. [mitigating.]

**Assuasive** (as-swā'siv) *a.*

**Assuetude** (as-swē-tūd) *n.* custom; habitual use.

**Assume** (as-sūm') *v.t.* to take; undertake; take for granted;—*v.i.* to be arrogant; claim unduly.

**Assuming** (as-sūm'ing) *a.* arrogant; haughty; — *n.* presumption.

**Assumption** (as-sum' shun) *n.* act of assuming; supposition; postulate; taking up to heaven.

**Assurable** (a-shōör'a-bl) *a.* that may be assured.

**Assurance** (a-shōör'ans) *n.* certain expectation; confidence; want of modesty; security.

**Assure** (a-shōör') *v.t.* to make sure or certain; give confidence; declare solemnly; insure.

**Assured** (a-shōörd') *a.* certain; confident.

**Assuredness** (a-shōör-ed'-nes) *n.* certainty; full confidence. [that assures.]

**Assurer** (a-shōör'er) *n.* one

**Asterisk** (as-ter-isk) *n.* the mark (\*) in printing.

**Asterism** (as-ter-izm) *n.* a constellation of fixed stars; an asterisk.

**Astern** (a-stern') *ad.* in the hinder part of a ship.

**Asteroid** (as-ter-oid) *n.* a small planet. [of breath.]

**Asthma** (ast'ma) *n.* shortness

**Asthmatic** (ast-mat'ik) *a.* troubled with asthma.

**Astir** (a-stir') *ad.* or *a.* on the move; stirring; active.

**Astonish** (as-ton'ish) *v.t.* to amaze; surprise; confound.

**Astonishment** (as-ton'-ish-ment) *n.* emotion created by a sudden or extraordinary event; amazement; wonder; surprise.

**Astound** (as-tound') *v.t.* to strike with fear and wonder.

**Astraddle** (as-trad'dl) *ad.* with the legs across; astride.

**Astral** (as'tral) *a.* belonging to the stars.

**Astray** (a-strā') *ad.* out of the right way.

**Astriction** (as-trik'shun) *n.* act of binding.

**Astride** (a-strid') *ad.* across; with legs open.

**Astringe** (as-trinj') *v.t.* to draw together; brace; bind.

**Astringency** (as-trinj'en-si) *n.* the power of contracting.

**Astringent** (as-trinj'ent) *a.* binding; — *n.* a medicine that binds.

**Astrologer** (as-trol'o-jer) *n.* one that foretells events by the stars.

**Astrological** (as-trō-loj'ik-al) *a.* relating to astrology.

**Astrology** (as-trol'o-ji) *n.* the pretended art of predicting events by the aspects of the stars.

**Astronomer** (as-tron'o-mer) *n.* one skilled in astronomy.

**Astronomical** (as-trō-nom'-ik-al) *a.* belonging to astronomy.

**Astronomy** (as-tron'o-mi) *n.* the science of the heavenly bodies.

**Astute** (as-tūt') *a.* shrewd; sagacious; discerning.

**Astutely** (as-tūt'li) *ad.* shrewdly; sharply.

**Astuteness** (as-tūt'nes) *n.* shrewdness; cunning.

**Asunder** (a-sun'der) *ad.* apart.

**Asylum** (a-sī'lum) *n.* a refuge; sanctuary; a charitable institution.

**At (at)** *prep.* in; by; near by.

**Ate (āt)** *prep.* of Eat.

**Atheism** (ā'thē-izm) *n.* disbelief in the existence of a God.

**Atheist** (ā'thē-ist) *n.* one that denies the existence of a God.

**Atheistical** (ā-thē-ist'ik-al) *a.* denying a God; impious.

**Athenæum** (ath-e-nē'um) *n.* an institution for promoting literature, science, and art.

**Athirst** (a-therst') *a.* thirsty; having a keen desire for.

**Athlete** (ath'lēt) *n.* a contender for victory in feats of strength.

**Athletic** (ath-let'ik) *a.* belonging to trials of strength; strong; vigorous.

**Athwart** (a-thwawrt') *ad.* and *prep.* across.

**Atlantic** (at-lan'tik) *n.* the ocean between Europe and America.

**Atlas** (at'las) *n.* a collection of maps.

**Atmosphere** (at'mos-fēr) *n.* the air that surrounds the earth.

**Atmospheric** (at-mos-fer'ik) *a.* belonging to the atmosphere.

**Atoll** (a-tol') *n.* a coral island or a ring of coral surrounding a lagoon.

**Atom** (at'uim) *n.* a minute particle. [to atoms.]

**Atomic** (a-tom'ik) *a.* relating

**Atomism** (at'uim-izm) *n.* the doctrine of atoms.

**Atone** (a-tōn') *v.i.* to expiate; make satisfaction for.

**Atonement** (a-tōn'ment) *n.* satisfaction; expiation for sin.

**Atop** (a-top') *ad.* on the top.

**Atrocious** (a-trō'shus) *a.* wicked in a high degree; enormous.

**Atrociously** (a-trō'shus-li) *ad.* outrageously.

**Atrocity** (a-tros'i-ti) *n.* horrible wickedness; any cruel act.

**Atrophy** (at'rō-fi) *n.* a wasting away.

**Attach** (at-tach') *v.t.* to tie or fasten to; connect; take by legal authority; gain over; win;—*v.i.* to be joined or bound up with; belong to.

**Attachable** (at-tach'a-bl) *a.* that may be taken by attachment.

**Attache** (at-ta-shā') *n.* one attached to the suite of an ambassador.

**Attachment** (at-tach'ment) *n.* the taking of a person by legal process in a civil suit; affection; fidelity; that which attaches.

**Attack** (at-tak') *v.t.* to assault;—*n.* an assault; onset; seizure by disease.

**Attain** (at-tān') *v.i.* to reach by efforts; arrive at;—*v.t.* to achieve or gain.

**Attainable** (at-tān'a-bl) *a.* that may be attained.

**Attainableness** (at-tān'a-bl nes) *n.* the being attainable.

**Attainder** (at-tān'der) *n.* the act of attainting in law.

**Attainment** (at-tān'ment) *n.* act of attaining; thing attained.

**Attaint** (at-tānt') *v.t.* to corrupt; find guilty of treason;—*n.* a stain; spot.

**Attar** (at'tar) *n.* a perfume made from flowers, specifically in Turkey from the cabbage rose.

**Attemper** (at-tem'per) *v.t.* to qualify by mixture.

**Attempt** (at-temt') *n.* a trial; effort;—*v.t.* to try; endeavour; essay.

**Attend** (at-tend') *v.t.* to accompany; wait on; be present at;—*v.i.* to regard with attention; heed; listen.

**Attendance** (at-tend'ans) *n.* the act of waiting.

**Attendant** (at-tend'ant) *a.* accompanying;—*n.* one that attends or accompanies.

**Attention** (at-ten'shun) *n.* act of attending or heeding; civility.

**Attentive** (at-tent'iv) *a.* heedful; regardful.

**Attentively** (at-tent'iv-li) *ad.* carefully.

**Attenuant** (at-ten'ū-ant) *a.* making less viscid; thinning;—*n.* a medicine to thin the blood.

**Attenuate** (at-ten'ū-āt) *v.t.* to thin.

**Attenuation** (at-ten-ū-ā'-shun) *n.* a making thin or slender. [witness.]

**Attest** (at-test') *v.t.* to bear

**Attestation** (at-test-ā'shun) *n.* official testimony.

**Attestor** (at-test'er) *n.* one that attests.

**Attic** (at'tik) *a.* pertaining to Attica; pure; classical;—*n.* the upper storey.

**Attire** (at-tir') *v.t.* to dress;—*n.* clothes; apparel.

**Attitude** (at'ti-tūd') *n.* posture of a person; position of things.

**Attollent** (at-tol'lent) *a.* lifting up.

**Attorney** (at-tur'ni) *n.* he that acts for another; *pl.* **Attorneys.**

**Attract** (at-trakt') *v.t.* to draw to; allure;—*v.i.* to be attractive.

**Attractable** (at-tract'a-bl) *a.* that may be attracted.

**Attraction** (at-trak'shun) *n.* act or power of attracting; allurement.

**Attractive** (at-trakt'iv) *a.* alluring; inviting.

**Attractiveness** (at-trakt'iv-nēs) *n.* the quality that draws.

**Attractor** (at-trakt'er) *n.* one or something that attracts.

**Attributable** (at-trib'ū-ta-bl) *a.* that may be ascribed.

**Attribute** (at-trib'ūt) *v.t.* to ascribe; impute.

**Attribute** (at-tri-būt) *n.* quality, disposition, or characteristic ascribed to a person; a symbol of office.

**Attribution** (at-tri-bū'shun) *n.* the act of attributing.

**Attributive** (at-trib'ū-tiv) *a.* relating to an attribute;—*n.* a word that denotes quality.

**Attrition** (at-trish'un) *n.* the act of wearing or rubbing down.

**Attune** (at-tun') *v.t.* to put in tune.

**Atypic** (a-tip'ik) *a.* having no type; irregular.

**Auburn** (aw'burn) *a.* reddish brown.

**Auction** (awk'shun) *n.* a public sale to the highest bidder.

**Auctioneer** (awk-shun-ēr') *n.* manager of an auction.

**Audacious** (aw-dā'shus) *a.* bold; impudent.

**Audaciously** (aw-dā'shus-li) *ad.* impudently.

**Audacity** (aw-das'i-ti) *n.* boldness; daring spirit.

**Audible** (awd'i-bl) *a.* that may be heard.

**Audibly** (awd'i-bli) *ad.* in a manner to be heard.

**Audience** (awd'i-ens) *n.* a hearing; assembly of hearers.

**Audit** (awd'it) *n.* an examination of accounts under authority;—*v.t.* to adjust accounts by persons authorised.

**Auditor** (awd'it-er) *n.* a hearer; an examiner of accounts.

**Auditory** (awd'it-or-i) *n.* an assembly of hearers;—*a.* that has the power of hearing.

**Augean** (aw-jē'an) *a.* denoting nuisances or abuses difficult to get rid of; arduous and toilsome.

**Auger** (aw'ger) *n.* a carpenter's tool to bore holes, chiefly in wood; also an instrument for perforating soils or rocks.

**Aught** (awt) *n.* any thing.

**Augment** (awg-ment') *v.t.* to increase;—*v.i.* to grow larger.

**Augment** (awg'ment) *n.* an increase or state of increase; a prefix to a word.

**Augmentation** (awg-ment-ā'shun) *n.* the act of increasing; thing added.

**Augmentative** (awg-ment'a-tiv) *a.* having the quality of augmenting.

**Augur** (aw'ger) *n.* a diviner by the flight of birds;—*v.i.* or *t.* to predict by signs or omens.

**Augural** (aw'gū-rāl) *a.* relating to augurs or augury.

**Augury** (aw'gū-ri) *n.* a prediction by omens; prognostication.

**August** (aw'gust) *n.* eighth month of the year.

**August** (aw-gust') *a.* impressing reverence or awe; imposing; majestic.

**Aunt** (ānt) *n.* a father or mother's sister.

**Aural** (aw'rāl) *a.* relating to the ear; pertaining to the air.

**Aureola** (aw-rē'o-la) *n.* a circle of rays.

**Auricle** (aw'ri-kl) *n.* the external ear.

**Auricular** (aw-rik'ū-ler) *a.* pertaining to the ear or hearing; confided to the ear; obtained by hearing.

**Auriculate** (aw-rik'ū-lāt) *a.* shaped like an ear.

**Auriferous** (aw-rif'er-us) *a.* producing gold.

**Aurist** (aw'rīst) *n.* one skilled in disorders of the ear.

**Aurora** (aw-rō'ra) *n.* the dawning light.

**Aurora Borealis** (aw-rō'ra bō-rē-ā'līs) *n.* the northern lights.

**Auspice** (aws'pis) *n.* omen; influence; *pl.* **Auspices**.

**Auspicious** (aw-spish'us) *a.* having omens of success; propitious. [rigid.]

**Austere** (aw-stēr') *a.* severe;

**Austerely** (aw-stēr'li) *ad.* severely.

**Austerity** (aw-stēr'i-ti) *n.* severity; harsh discipline; rigour.

**Austral** (aws'tral) *a.* southern.

**Authentic** (aw-thēn'tik) *a.* genuine; of approved origin or authority.

**Authenticate** (aw-thēn'ti-kāt) *v.t.* to establish by proof.

**Authentication** (aw-thēn-ti-kā'shun) *n.* the establishing by proof.

**Authenticity** (aw-then-tis'i-ti) *n.* genuineness; reality.

**Author** (aw'ther) *n.* he that produces anything; a writer.

**Authoress** (aw'ther-es) *n.* a female author.

**Authoritative** (aw-thor'i-tā-tiv) *a.* having or exercising authority; peremptory; dictatorial.

**Authoritatively** (aw-thor'i-tā-tiv-li) *ad.* in an authoritative manner.

**Authority** (aw-thor'i-ti) *n.* legal power; warrant; rule.

**Authorize** (aw'thor-iz) *v.t.* to give authority; establish by authority; make legal.

**Authorship** (aw'ther-ship) *n.* the state of being an author.

**Autobiographer** (aw-tō-bī-og'ra-fer) *n.* one that relates his own history.

**Autobiography** (aw-tō-bī-og'-ra-fi) *n.* the writing of one's own life.

**Autocracy** (aw-tok'ra-si) *n.* supreme independent power.

**Autocrat** (aw'tō-krat) *n.* an absolute sovereign.

**Autocratic** (aw-tō-krat'ik) *a.* pertaining to autocracy.

**Auto da fe** (ou-tō-dā-fā') *n.* the punishment of a heretic by burning; also the sentence then read.

**Autograph** (o'tō-graf) *n.* a person's own handwriting.

**Autographic** (o'tō-graf'ik) *a.* consisting in one's own handwriting.

**Automatic** (aw-tō-mat'ik) *a.* having independent motion; self-acting.

**Automaton** (aw-tom'a-ton) *n.* a machine moved by invisible springs: *pl.* **Automata**.

**Automatous** (aw-tom'a-tus)

*a.* having power of self-motion.

**Autonomy** (aw-ton'o-mi) *n.* the power or right of self-government.

**Autumn** (aw'tum) *n.* third season of the year.

**Autumnal** (aw-tum'nal) *a.* of or belonging to autumn.

**Auxiliaries** (awg-zil'i-a-riz) *n.pl.* troops assisting another nation.

**Auxiliary** (awg-zil'i-a-ri) *a.* helping; assisting; — *n.* a helper.

**Avail** (a-vāl') *v.t.* or *i.* to be of use or value; profit; assist; benefit; — *n.* advantage; profit. [tainable.]

**Available** (a-vāl'a-bl) *a.* at-

**availably** (a-vāl'a-bli) *ad.* so that it may be used to advantage.

**Avalanche** (av'a-lansh) *n.* a large body of ice or snow sliding down a mountain.

**Avarice** (av'a-ris) *n.* excessive love of gain.

**Avaricious** (av-a-rish'us) *a.* greedy of wealth; covetous.

**Avast** (a-vast') *ex.* cease; hold; stop. [away; begone.]

**Avaunt** (a-vawnt') *ex.* get

**Avenge** (a-venj') *v.t.* to take just satisfaction; punish.

**Avenger** (a-venj'er) *n.* one that avenges.

**Avenue** (av'e-nū) *n.* an entrance; way; wide street.

**Aver** (a-ver') *v.t.* to declare positively.

**Average** (av'er-āj) *n.* a mean proportion; medium; — *a.* relating to a mean; — *v.t.* or *i.* to reduce to a mean.

**Averment** (a-ver'ment) *n.* positive assertion.

**Averse** (a-vers') *a.* disinclined; unwilling; reluctant.

**Aversion** (a-ver'shun) *n.* hatred; dislike; the cause of aversion.

**Avert** (a-vert') *v.t.* to turn away from, off, or aside.

**Aviary** (a'vi-a-ri) *n.* a place for keeping birds.

**Avidity** (a-vid'i-ti) *n.* greediness; eagerness; intense desire.

**Avocation** (av-ō-kā'shun) *n.* business that calls away; occupation.

**Avoid** (a-void') *v.t.* or *i.* to keep at a distance from; shun; make or become void.

**Avoidable** (a-void'a-bl) *a.* that may be avoided.

**Avoidance** (a-void'ans) *n.* the act of avoiding or shunning.

**Avoidless** (a-void'les) *a.* inevitable.

**Avoirdupois** (av-er-dū-poiz') *n.* a weight of sixteen ounces to the pound.

**Avoiset** (av-ō-set) *n.* an aquatic bird with a long bill recurved at the top.

**Avouch** (a-vouch') *v.t.* to affirm, declare; maintain.

**Avouer** (a-vouch'er) *n.* one that avouches.

**Avouchment** (a-vouch'ment) *n.* act of avouching.

**Avow** (a-vow') *v.t.* to declare openly: own and justify.

**Avowable** (a-vow'a-bl) *a.* capable of being justified.

**Avowal** (a-vow'al) *n.* a frank declaration.

**Avowedly** (a-vow'ed-li) *ad.* in an open manner.

**Avower** (a-vow'er) *n.* one that avows.

**Avulsion** (a-vul'shun) *n.* act of tearing and pulling away.

**Avuncular** (a-vung'kū-ler) *a.* of or through an uncle.

**Await** (a-wāt') *v.t.* to wait for.

**Awake** (a-wāk') *a.* not sleeping;—*v.t.* or *i.* [pret. awaked or awoke] to rouse from sleep; cease to sleep.

**Awaken** (a-wāk'n) *v.t.* or *i.* to awake.

**Awakening** (a-wak'n-ing) *n.* a rousing from sleep.

**Award** (a-wawrd') *v.t.* to adjudge;—*n.* a judgment; a sentence.

**Aware** (a-wār') *a.* foreseeing; watchful; apprised.

**Away** (a-wā') *ad.* at a distance; absent.

**Awe** (aw) *n.* reverential fear;—*v.t.* to strike with fear or reverence. [tired.]

**Aweary** (a-wēr'i) *a.* weary;

**Awful** (aw'fool) *a.* striking awe.

**Awfulness** (aw'fool-nes) *n.* the quality of striking with awe. [time.]

**Awhile** (a-hwīl') *ad.* for some time.

**Awkward** (awk'werd) *a.* clumsy; unhandy; inelegant.

**Awkwardness** (awk'werd-nes) *n.* ungracefulness; clumsiness.

**Awl** (awl) *n.* a tool for piercing holes.

**Awn** (awn) *n.* the beard of corn.

**Awning** (awn'ing) *n.* a covering from the sun or weather.

**Awry** (a-rī') *a.* or *ad.* obliquely; unevenly; aside; crooked; perverse.

**Axe** (aks) *n.* a cutting tool.

**Axial** (aks'i-al) *a.* pertaining to an axis.

**Axiform** (aks'i-form) *a.* having the shape of an axe.

**Axilla** (aks-il'la) *n.* the armpit.

**Axillary** (aks'il-la-ri) *a.* belonging to the armpit.

**Axiom** (aks'i-um) *n.* a self-evident proposition or truth.

**Axiomatic** (aks-i-om-at'ik) *a.* of the nature of an axiom.

**Axis** (aks'is) *n.* the line on which a thing revolves; *pl.* **Axes**.

**Axle** (aks'l) *n.* a shaft on which carriage wheels turn.

**Ay or Aye** (i) *ad.* yes; *n. pl.* **Ayes**, those who vote for the motion in the House of Commons.

**Aye** (ā) *ad.* always; ever.

**Azimuth** (az'i-muth) *n.* an arc of the horizon between the meridian of a place and a vertical circle passing through the centre of a heavenly body.

**Azoic** (a-zō'ik) *a.* destitute of organic life.

**Azote** (az'ōt) *n.* nitrogen gas.

**Azotic** (a-zot'ik) *a.* relating to azote.

**Azure** (ā'zhūr) *a.* blue; sky-coloured; — *n.* a light blue; the sky. [leavened.]

**Azymous** (az'i-mus) *a.* un-

## B.

**BAA** (bā) *v.i.* to cry like a sheep; — *n.* the bleat of a sheep.

**Babble** (bab'bl) *v.i.* to talk idly; — *n.* senseless prattle.

**Babbler** (bab'bler) *n.* an idle talker.

**Babe** (bāb) *n.* an infant; a child.

**Babel** (bā'bl) *n.* confusion of sounds; disorder; tumult.

**Baboon** (ba-boón') *n.* a large monkey. [girl's doll.]

**Baby** (bā'bi) *n.* an infant; a **Babyish** (bā'bi-ish) *a.* like a babe; childish.

**Bacchanalian** (bak-ka-nā'li-an) *a.* pertaining to reveling; — *n.* a reveller.

**Bacchanal** (bak'ka-nal) *n.* a reveller; a revel.

**Bachelor** (bach'el-er) *n.* an unmarried man; one that takes his first degree in any profession.

**Bachelorship** (bach'el-er-ship) *n.* state of a bachelor.

**Back** (bak) *n.* the hinder part in man and the upper part in beasts; the rear; — *ad.* backward; — *v.t.* to mount a horse; support.

**Backbite** (bak'bīt) *v.t.* to slander an absent person.

**Backbiter** (bak'bīt-er) *n.* one that slanders the absent.

**Backbiting** (bak'bīt-ing) *n.* secret detraction.

**Backbone** (bak'bōn) *n.* the bone of the back.

**Backdoor** (bak'dōr) *n.* a door behind a house.

**Backgammon** (bak-gam'mun) *n.* a game played by two persons on a board with dice.

**Background** (bak'ground) *n.* ground behind; a place of obscurity or shade.

**Backside** (back'sid) *n.* the hinder part.

**Backslide** (bak'slid) *v.i.* to fall off; apostatise.

**Backslider** (bak-slid'er) *n.* an apostate.

**Backsliding** (bak'slid-ing) *n.* a falling back or away.

**Backward** (bak'werd) *a.* unwilling; slow.  
**Backwardly** (bak'werd-li) *ad.* unwillingly.  
**Backwardness** (bak'werd-nes) *n.* a want of will; dulness.  
**Backwoodsman** (bak-woodz'-man) *n.* an inhabitant of the western frontier.  
**Bacon** (bā'kn) *n.* hog's flesh cured with salt and dried.  
**Bad** (bad) *a.* ill; wicked; hurtful.  
**Bade** (bad) past tense of **Bid**.  
**Badge** (baj) *n.* a mark of distinction.  
**Badger** (baj'er) *n.* a quadruped;—*v.t.* to tease; worry.  
**Badinage** (bad'i-nāj) *n.* playful discourse.  
**Badly** (bad'li) *ad.* in a bad manner; poorly.  
**Baffle** (baf'fl) *v.t.* to elude or defeat by artifice; frustrate.  
**Bag** (bag) *n.* a sack; pouch; purse;—*v.t.* to put into a bag;—*v.i.* to swell like a bag.  
**Bagatelle** (bag-a-tel') *n.* a thing of no importance; a kind of game.  
**Baggage** (bag'āj) *n.* utensils of an army; clothing; lumber. [bags]  
**Bagging** (bag'ing) *n.* cloth for  
**Bagnio** (ban'yō) *n.* a bathing-house; a brothel.  
**Bagpipe** (bag'pip) *n.* a musical wind instrument.  
**Bail** (bāl) *n.* a surety for another's appearance; the security given;—*v.t.* to give security; set free on security; lave out water.  
**Bailable** (bāl'a-bl) *a.* that may be bailed.  
**Bailbond** (bāl'bond) *n.* a bond given by a prisoner and his surety.

**Bailie** (bāl'i) *n.* a Scotch magistrate.  
**Bailiff** (bāl'if) *n.* an executive officer; an under-steward.  
**Bailment** (bāl'ment) *n.* delivery of goods in trust.  
**Bait** (bāt) *v.t.* or *i.* to put on a hook so as to catch fish; provoke or harass; give or take food on a journey;—*n.* anything to allure; enticement; food; provender.  
**Baiting** (bāt'ing) *n.* food or refreshment on a journey.  
**Baize** (bāz) *n.* a coarse woollen stuff.  
**Bake** (bāk) *v.t.* or *i.* to heat or harden by heat.  
**Bakehouse** (bāk'hous) *n.* a place for baking bread, cakes, etc.  
**Baker** (bāk'er) *n.* a person whose trade is to bake.  
**Bakery** (bāk'er-i) *n.* trade of a baker; a bakehouse.  
**Baking** (bāk'ing) *n.* a drying by heat; quantity baked at once.  
**Balance** (bal'ans) *n.* a pair of scales; the difference of accounts;—*v.t.* to make equal;—*v.i.* to hesitate.  
**Balance-sheet** (bal'ans-shēt) *n.* a paper exhibiting a summary and balance of accounts.  
**Balconied** (bal'kō-nid) *a.* having balconies.  
**Balcony** (bal'kō-ni) *n.* a frame or gallery before a window.  
**Bald** (bawld) *a.* without hair; naked; mean; unadorned.  
**Balderdash** (bawld'er-dash) *n.* a jumble of words; senseless talk.  
**Baldly** (bawld'li) *ad.* meagly; inelegantly.

**Baldness** (bawld'nes) *n.* want of hair; bareness or inelegance of style.

**Baldric, Baldrick** (bawld'rik) *n.* a shoulder-belt.

**Bale** (bāl) *n.* a pack of goods; —*v.t.* to put into or make up into bales; lave out water.

**Bale-fire** (bāl'fir) *n.* a signal-fire; an alarm-fire.

**Baleful** (bāl'fool) *a.* sorrowful; sad.

**Belize** (ba-lēz') *n.* a seamount.

**Balk** (bawk) *n.* a rafter; a beam; failure; —*v.t.* to disappoint.

**Ball** (bawl) *n.* any round body; a bullet; an entertainment of dancing; —*v.i.* to form into a ball.

**Ballad** (bal'lad) *n.* a little song.

**Ballast** (bal'last) *n.* weight to steady a ship; —*v.t.* to load with ballast.

**Balloon** (bal-loōn') *n.* a bag or hollow vessel, made of silk or other light material, to be filled with gas.

**Balloonist** (bal-loōn'ist) *n.* one that ascends in a balloon.

**Ballot** (bal'ot) *n.* a ball or ticket used in voting; —*v.i.* to vote by ballot.

**Ballot-box** (bal'ot-boks) *n.* a box for receiving ballots.

**Balloting** (bal'ot-ing) *n.* the act of voting by ballot.

**Balm** (bām) *n.* an odoriferous plant; an ointment.

**Balmy** (bām' i) *a.* sweet; fragrant.

**Balsam** (bawl' sam) *n.* an aromatic substance flowing from trees; a species of ~~bildt.~~

**Balsamic** (bal-sam'ik) *a.* healing; soft.

**Baluster** (bal'u-ter) *n.* a rail; a small pillar or column.

**Balustrade** (bal-us trād') *n.* a row of balusters or rails.

**Bamboo** (bam-boō') *n.* a plant of India. [to deceive.]

**Bamboozle** (bam-boō'zl) *v.t.*

**Ban** (ban) *n.* a public notice; interdict; curse; —*v.t.* to curse; execrate.

**Banal** (ba'nal) *a.* commonplace; trite; stale.

**Banana** (ba-nā'na) *n.* a plantain tree, and its fruit.

**Band** (band) *n.* anything that binds; a company; —*v.t.* to unite together.

**Bandage** (band'āj) *n.* a fillet.

**Bandana, Bandanna** (ban-dan'a) *n.* a kind of silk handkerchief.

**Bandbox** (band'boks) *n.* a light box for bands, ribands, etc.

**Bandit** (ban'dit) *n.* an outlaw; a robber; *pl.* **Bandits, Banditti.**

**Bandog** (ban'dog) *n.* a fierce dog.

**Bandoline** (ban'dō-lēn) *n.* an article of the toilet to keep the hair smooth and glossy.

**Bandy** (ban'di) *n.* a club for striking a ball; —*v.t. or i.* to beat about.

**Bandyleg** (ban'di-leg) *n.* a crooked leg. [chief; ruin.]

**Bane** (bān) *n.* poison; mis-Baneful (bān'fool) *a.* poisonous; hurtful; destructive.

**Bang** (bang) *v.t.* to beat; thump; —*n.* a blow; thump.

**Bangle** (bang'gl) *n.* an ornamental ring for the wrists or ankles. [ing gown.]

**Banian** (ban'yan) *n.* a morn-

**Banish** (ban'ish) *v.t.* to exile from one's country.

**Banishment** (ban'ish-ment) *n.* expulsion from one's own country.

**Bank** (bangk) *n.* a ridge of earth; side of a stream; place where money is deposited; — *v.t.* to raise a bank.

**Bankable** (bangk'a-bl) *a.* that may be received by a bank.

**Bank-bill, Bank-note** (bangk'-bil, bangk'nōt) *n.* a promissory note issued by a banking company.

**Bank-book** (bangk'book) *n.* a small book for private bank accounts.

**Banker** (bangk'er) *n.* one that deals in money or discount notes.

**Banking** (bangk'ing) *n.* the business of a banker; — *a.* pertaining to a bank.

**Bankrupt** (bangk'rupt) *n.* one that cannot pay his debts; — *a.* insolvent.

**Bankruptcy** (bangk'rupt-si) *n.* state of a bankrupt; failure in trade.

**Bankstock** (bangk' stok) *n.* shares in a banking capital.

**Banner** (ban'ner) *n.* a military standard.

**Banneret** (ban' er - et) *n.* a higher kind of knight created on the field of battle; knighthood so conferred.

**Banns** (banz) *n. pl.* proclamation of marriage.

**Banquet** (bang' kwet) *n.* a grand entertainment; a feast; — *v.t.* to give a feast.

**Banqueting** (bang'kwet-ing) *ppr.* feasting; — *n.* act of feasting.

**Bantam** (ban'tam) *n.* or *a.* a small species of domestic fowl.

**Banter** (ban'ter) *v.t.* to rally; ridicule; — *n.* raillery; joke.

**Bantling** (bant'ling) *n.* an infant.

**Baptism** (bap'tizm) *n.* the application of water to the body; one of the Christian sacraments.

**Baptismal** (bap-tiz'mal) *a.* pertaining to baptism.

**Baptist** (bap'tist) *n.* one that holds to baptism by immersion. [a place for baptising.

**Baptistery** (bap-tis'ter-i) *n.*

**Baptize** (bap-tiz') *v.t.* to administer baptism by sprinkling or immersion.

**Bar** (bär) *n.* a bolt; stop; inclosure in an inn or courtroom; division in music; bank of sand in a river; body of lawyers; — *v.t.* to fasten; shut out; hinder.

**Barb** (bär'b) *n.* anything like a beard; the backward point in a hook; a horse from Barbary.

**Barbarian** (bär-bä'ri-an) *n.* a savage; a man uncivilised; — *a.* savage; rude; cruel.

**Barbaric** (bär - bar' ik) *a.* foreign; rude.

**Barbarism** (bär'bär-izm) *n.* savageness; incorrect form of speech.

**Barbarity** (bär-bar'i-ti) *n.* a savage state; cruelty.

**Barbarize** (bär'bär-iz) *v.t.* to reduce to barbarism.

**Barbarous** (bär' bär - us) *a.* rude; cruel; uncivilised.

**Barbecue** (bär' be-kü) *n.* a hog, etc., roasted whole; a feast in the open air; — *v.t.* to dress and roast whole.

**Barbed** (bárbd) *a.* bearded; armed; having barbs.  
**Barber** (bárb'er) *n.* one whose business is to shave beards.  
**Barbette** (bár-bet') *n.* a terrace inside the parapet, on which guns can be mounted so as to fire over the top of it instead of through an embrasure. [strel; a poet.]  
**Bard** (bárd) *n.* a Celtic minstrel.  
**Bardic** (bárd'ik) *a.* pertaining to bards.  
**Bare** (bár) *a.* naked; plain; poor;—*v.t.* to make naked.  
**Barefaced** (bár'fás) *a.* shameless; impudent.  
**Bareness** (bár'nes) *n.* nakedness; leanness; poverty.  
**Bargain** (bár'gin) *n.* agreement; the thing bought or sold;—*v.i.* to make a contract.  
**Barge** (bárj) *n.* a large row-boat.  
**Baritone** (bár'i-tón) *n.* a voice partaking of the common bass and tenor.  
**Bark** (bárk) *n.* rind of a tree;—*v.t.* and *i.* to make the noise of dogs; strip trees.  
**Barking** (bárk'ing) *n.* clamour of a dog.  
**Barley** (bár'li) *n.* grain that malt is made of.  
**Barleycorn** (bár'li-korn) *n.* a grain of barley; third part of an inch.  
**Barm** (bárm) *n.* yeast.  
**Barmaid** (bár' mād) *n.* female that attends the bar of a tavern or public-house.  
**Barn** (bárn) *n.* a house for hay and other farm produce.  
**Barnacle** (bár' na - kl) *n.* a shell-fish.  
**Barnacles** (bár' na - klz) *n.* irons on horses' noses.

**Barometer** (ba-rom'e-ter) *n.* an instrument to measure the weight of the atmosphere.  
**Barometrical** (bar-ō-met'rik-al) *a.* relating to a barometer.  
**Baron** (bar'un) *n.* one that holds the lowest rank in the peerage.  
**Baronage** (bar'un-āj) *n.* body of barons; dignity of baron.  
**Baroness** (bar'un-es) *n.* a baron's lady.  
**Baronet** (bar'o-net) *n.* the holder of hereditary rank next below a baron.  
**Baronetcy** (bar'o-net-si) *n.* the rank, state, or title of a baronet.  
**Baronial** (ba-rō'ni-al) *a.* belonging to a barony.  
**Barony** (bar'o-ni) *n.* lordship or title of a baron.  
**Baroscope** (bar'o-skōp) *n.* a sort of barometer.  
**Barouche** (ba - rōōsh') *n.* a four-wheeled open carriage.  
**Barque** (bárk) *n.* a ship with three masts, the mizzen-mast rigged as a schooner without yards; any small vessel.  
**Barrack** (bar'ak) *n.* a building for soldiers.  
**Barrator** (bar'a-ter) *n.* one that excites lawsuits.  
**Barratry** (bar'a-tri) *n.* act or practice of a barrator.  
**Barrel** (bar'el) *n.* a cask; a cylinder;—*v.t.* to put in a barrel.  
**Barrelled** (bar'eld) *pp.* put in a barrel;—*a.* having a barrel or tube.  
**Barren** (bar'en) *a.* not prolific; unfruitful; dull.  
**Barrenness** (bar'en-nes) *n.* unfruitfulness.

**Barricade** (bar-i-kād') *n.* a hastily-made fortification; a bar;—*v.t.* to fasten; fortify.

**Barrier** (bar'i-er) *n.* a limit; defence; obstruction; boundary.

**Barrister** (bar'is-ter) *n.* one qualified to plead at the bar.

**Barrow** (bar'ō) *n.* a hand carriage; a mound; a gelt swine.

**Bar-shot** (bār' shot) *n.* two balls joined by a bar, used in naval combat.

**Barter** (bār'ter) *v.t.* and *i.* to traffic by exchanging articles;—*n.* traffic by exchange.

**Barterer** (bār'ter-er) *n.* one that barters.

**Bartizan** (bār'ti-zan) *n.* a small overhanging turret.

**Barytone.** See **Baritone.**

**Basal** (bā'sal) *a.* constituting the base. [*n.* a mineral.]

**Basalt** (ba-zawl', ba'zawl')

**Basaltic** (ba-zawl'tik) *a.* pertaining to basalt.

**Base** (bās) *n.* foundation; pedestal; gravest part in music;—*a.* low in value, rank, spirit, etc.; mean; vile;—*v.t.* to found, set, or lay. [illegitimate.]

**Base-born** (bās'born) *a.*

**Baseless** (bās'les) *a.* without support.

**Basement** (bās'ment) *n.* the ground floor.

**Baseness** (bās'nes) *n.* meanness; vileness; deepness of sound.

**Bashaw** (ba-shaw') *n.* a pasha; a proud, imperious man.

**Bashful** (bash'fool) *a.* wanting confidence; modest; shy.

**Bashfulness** (bash' fool-nēs) *n.* extreme modesty; rustic shame. [base.]

**Basic** (bās'ik) *a.* relating to a **Basil** (baz'il) *n.* the slope of a tool;—*v.t.* to grind to an angle.

**Basilicon** (ba-zil'i-kun) *n.* a kind of salve.

**Basilisk** (baz'il-isk) *n.* a cockatrice; a kind of cannon.

**Basin** (bā'sn) *n.* a small vessel; a dock; a pond.

**Basis** (bā'sis) *n.* foundation; support; *pl.* **Bases.**

**Bask** (bask) *v.i.* to lie in warmth.

**Basket** (bas'ket) *n.* a domestic vessel made of twigs, etc., interwoven;—*v.t.* to put in a basket.

**Bass** (bas) *n.* a fish; a species of tree; matting made from its bark. [base.]

**Bass** (bās) *n.* in *Music*, the

**Bassoon** (bas-sōōn') *n.* a reed wind instrument of bass compass.

**Bastard** (bas'ter-dēd) *n.* a spurious child.

**Bastardize** (bas'ter-dīz) *v.t.* to declare illegitimate.

**Bastardy** (bas'ter-di) *n.* state of being a bastard.

**Baste** (bāst) *v.t.* to beat; sew slightly; drip butter.

**Bastile** (bas-tēl') *n.* the state prison formerly at Paris; a fortified castle.

**Bastinado** (bas-ti-nā'dō) *v.t.* to beat with a cudgel;—*n.* a cudgelling.

**Basting** (bāst'ing) *n.* a beating; a moistening with fat.

**Bastion** (bas'ti-un) *n.* a mass of earth standing out from a rampart.

**Bat** (bat) *n.* a flat club; a piece of brick; an animal.

**Batch** (bach) *n.* quantity of bread baked at one time; number produced or despatched.

**Bateau** (bā-tō') *n.* a long light boat.

**Bath** (bath) *n.* a place to bathe in.

**Bathe** (bāth) *v.t.* to wash in a bath; soften by washing;—*v.i.* to take a bath.

**Bathos** (bā'thos) *n.* descent in poetry. [club.]

**Baton** (bat'ōn) *n.* a staff; a

**Battalion** (bat-tal'i-on) *n.* a division of an army.

**Batten** (bat'n) *v.t.* or *i.* to make fat;—*n.* a narrow piece of board.

**Batter** (bat'ter) *v.t.* to beat down;—*n.* a mixture of flour, water, eggs, etc.

**Battering-ram** (bat'ter-ing-ram) *n.* an engine for beating down walls.

**Battery** (bat'ter-i) *n.* a raised work for cannons; line of cannon.

**Batting** (bat'ting) *n.* cotton or wool in sheets for quilting.

**Battle** (bat'l) *n.* a combat; engagement; a fight;—*v.i.* to contend in fight.

**Battle-axe** (bat'l-aks) *n.* a weapon anciently used in battle.

**Battledore, Battledoore** (bat'l-dōr) *n.* an instrument to strike shuttlecocks.

**Battlement** (bat'l-ment) *n.* a wall with embrasures.

**Battue** (bat-tōō') *n.* driving the game towards the sportsmen; the game so driven.

**Bawble, Bauble** (baw'bl) *n.* gewgaw; a trifle.

**Bawdiness** (bawd'i-nes) *n.* obscenity.

**Bawdy** (bawd'i) *a.* obscene.

**Bawl** (bawl) *v.i.* or *t.* to speak loud; proclaim, as a crier;—*n.* a long, loud cry.

**Bay** (bā) *v.i.* to bark as a dog;—*a.* brown, inclining to chestnut;—*n.* an arm of the sea; an inclosure in a barn; a species of laurel tree;—*pl.* garlands or marks of distinction.

**Bayonet** (bā'on-et) *n.* a dagger fixed to a musket;—*v.t.* to stab.

**Bayou** (bā-ōō) *n.* outlet of a lake, etc.

**Bay-rum** (bā'rum) *n.* a spirit obtained by distilling leaves of the bay-tree.

**Baysalt** (bā'sawl) *n.* salt formed by evaporation.

**Bazaar, Bazar** (ba-zār') *n.* a market-place for sales of goods.

**Be** (bē) *v.i.* and *auxiliary* [*pret. was*] to exist.

**Beach** (bēch) *n.* a sandy shore; strand; *v.t.* to run on a beach.

**Beacon** (bē'kn) *n.* a light to direct seamen; lighthouse.

**Bead** (bēd) *n.* a little globule strung on thread, used for necklaces.

**Beadle** (bē'dl) *n.* a crier; a messenger.

**Beadroll** (bēd'rōl) *n.* a list of persons to be prayed for.

**Beadsman** (bēd'z'man) *n.* one that prays for others; a monk.

**Beagle** (bē'gl) *n.* a hunting dog.

**Beak** (bēk) *n.* the bill of a bird; anything like a beak.

**Beaked** (bēkt) *a.* having a beak. [cup.]  
**Beaker** (bēk'ēr) *n.* a drinking-cup.  
**Beam** (bēm) *n.* a main timber; part of a balance; ray of light;—*v.i.* or *t.* to emit rays.  
**Beamless** (bēm'les) *a.* emitting no rays of light.  
**Beamy** (bēm'i) *a.* shining; radiant.  
**Bean** (bēn) *n.* the name of many kinds of pulse.  
**Bear** (bār) *v.t.* [*pret.* bore; *pp.* born] to bring forth, as young;—*v.t.* [*pret.* bore; *pp.* borne] to carry; endure; sustain;—*v.i.* to press upon; tend or be situated; be fruitful;—*n.* a wild animal; a stock-jobber interested in depressing stocks.  
**Bearable** (bār'a-bl) *a.* that may be borne.  
**Beard** (bērd) *n.* hair on the chin;—*v.t.* to pull by the beard; oppose to the face.  
**Bearded** (bērd'ed) *a.* having a beard.  
**Bearer** (bār'er) *n.* a carrier of any thing.  
**Bear-garden** (bār'gār-dn) *n.* a noisy, turbulent assembly.  
**Bearing** (bār'ing) *n.* deportment. [bear.]  
**Bearish** (bār'ish) *a.* like a bear.  
**Beast** (bēst) *n.* an irrational animal.  
**Beastliness** (bēst'li-nēs) *n.* brutality; filthiness.  
**Beat** (bēt) *v.t.* [*pret.* beat; *pp.* beat, beaten] to strike with repeated blows; outdo; conquer;—*v.i.* to throb, as a pulse;—*n.* a short recurring stroke; throb; a round or course; rise or fall of the hand in marking time.

**Beatific** (bē-a-tif'ik) *a.* making happy.  
**Beatification** (bē-at-i-fi-kā-shun) *n.* admission to heavenly honours.  
**Beatify** (bē-at'i-fī) *v.t.* to make happy. [striking.]  
**Beating** (bēt'ing) *n.* act of beating.  
**Beatitude** (bē-at'i-tūd) *n.* blessedness; perfect felicity.  
**Beau** (bō) *n.* a man of dress; a lover;—*pl.* **Beaux** or **Beaus** (bōz).  
**Beau ideal** (bō-i-dē'al) *n.* a model of beauty or excellence in the mind.  
**Beauish** (bō'ish) *a.* gay; foppish; gallant.  
**Beaumonde** (bō-mongd') *n.* the fashionable world.  
**Beauteous** (bū'ti-us) *a.* handsome; pleasing; elegant.  
**Beautifier** (bū'ti-fī-er) *n.* that which makes beautiful.  
**Beautiful** (bū'ti-fool) *a.* elegant in form.  
**Beautify** (bū'ti-fī) *v.t.* to make beautiful; adorn; embellish. [pleases the eye.]  
**Beauty** (bū'ti) *n.* whatever is beautiful.  
**Beautyspot** (bū'ti-spot) *n.* a spot to heighten beauty; a foil.  
**Beaver** (bē'ver) *n.* an animal, and his fur; a hat;—*a.* made of beaver fur.  
**Becalm** (bē-kām') *v.t.* to quiet.  
**Became** (bē-kām') *pret.* of Become.  
**Because** (bē-kawz') *con.* for the reason that.  
**Bechamel** (bēsh'a-mel) *n.* a kind of sauce thickened with cream. [happen.]  
**Bechance** (bē-chans') *v.i.* to chance.  
**Beck** (bek) *n.* a sign with the hand or head;—*v.i.* to make a sign.

**Beckon** (bek'n) *v.i.* or *t.* to make a sign to another.  
**Becloud** (bē-kloud') *v.t.* to obscure.  
**Become** (bē-kum') *v.t.* [*pret.* became; *pp.* become] to fit, or befit;—*v.i.* to be made.  
**Becoming** (bē-kum'ing) *a.* suitable to; fit; graceful.  
**Bed** (bed) *n.* place in which anything rests; sleeping place; bottom of a stream;—*v.t.* or *i.* to place in bed; plant and cover; go to bed.  
**Bedaub** (bē-dawb') *v.t.* to besmear.  
**Bedazzle** (bē-daz'zl) *v.t.* to confound the sight.  
**Bed-chair** (bed'chār) *n.* a chair with a movable back for the sick.  
**Bed-chamber** (bed'chām-bēr) *n.* a chamber for a bed.  
**Bedding** (bed'ing) *ppr.* laying in a bed;—*n.* materials for a bed. [trim.  
**Bedeck** (bē-dek') *v.t.* to deck;  
**Bedel, Bedell** (bē'dl) *n.* a beadle in universities.  
**Bedevil** (bē-dev'l) *v.t.* to throw into confusion; destroy.  
**Bedew** (bē-dū') *v.t.* to moisten gently. [dim.  
**Bedim** (bē-dim') *v.t.* to make  
**Bedizen** (be-diz'n, be-dīz'n) *v.t.* to dress out gaudily.  
**Bedlam** (bed'lam) *n.* a mad-house. [madman.  
**Bedlamite** (bed'lam-it) *n.* a  
**Bed-quilt** (bed'kwilt) *n.* a quilted covering for a bed.  
**Bedraggle** (bē-drag'gl) *v.t.* to soil. [soak completely.  
**Bedrench** (bē-drensh') *v.t.* to  
**Bedridden** (bed'rid-n) *a.* confined to bed.  
**Bedroom** (bed'rōōm) *n.* an apartment for a bed.

**Bedrop** (bē-drop') *v.t.* to sprinkle over.  
**Bedstead** (bed'sted) *n.* a frame for a bed.  
**Bedtick** (bed'tik) *n.* a piece of strong cloth to hold the feathers or other materials of a bed.  
**Bedtime** (bed'tim) *n.* the hour of going to rest.  
**Bedwarf** (bē-dwawrf') *v.t.* to hinder growth.  
**Bee** (bē) *n.* an insect that produces honey and wax.  
**Bee-bread** (bē'bred) *n.* the pollen of flowers.  
**Beech** (bēch) *n.* the name of a tree.  
**Beechen** (bēch'n) *a.* belonging to or made of beech.  
**Beef** (bēf) *n.* the flesh of an ox or cow.  
**Beef-eater** (bēf'ēt-er) *n.* a yeoman of the guard.  
**Bee-hive** (bē'hiv) *n.* a box or case or other hollow vessel for holding bees.  
**Been** (bin, bēn) *pp.* of Be.  
**Beer** (bēr) *n.* a liquor made of malt and hops.  
**Beery** (bēr'i) *a.* affected by beer; muddled; stained with beer.  
**Beeswax** (bēz'waks) *n.* the wax collected by bees.  
**Beet** (bēt) *n.* a garden vegetable.  
**Beetle** (bē'tl) *n.* a mallet; insect;—*v.i.* to jut out; hang over. [cattle.  
**Beeves** (bēvs) *n. pl.* of Beef,  
**Befall** (bē-fawl') *v.t.* [*pret.* befell; *pp.* befallen] to happen to.  
**Befit** (bē-fit') *v.t.* to become; suit.  
**Befitting** (bē-fit'ing) *a.* suitable; becoming.

**Befoam** (bē-fōm') *v.t.* to cover with foam. [confuse.]  
**Befog** (bē-fog') *v.t.* to mystify;  
**Befool** (bē-fōōl') *v.t.* to make a fool of; delude; lead astray.  
**Before** (bē-fōr') *prep.* in front of; prior to; in presence of; —*ad.* previously to.  
**Beforehand** (bē-fōr'hand) *ad.* previously; — *a.* well provided. [foul.]  
**Befoul** (bē-foul') *v.t.* to make  
**Befriend** (bē-frend') *v.t.* to favour. [adorn with fringe.]  
**Befringe** (bē-frinj') *v.t.* to  
**Beg** (beg) *v.t.* to ask earnestly; —*v.i.* to live on alms.  
**Beget** (bē-get') *v.t.* [*pret.* be-got, begat; *pp.* begot, begotten] to generate or produce.  
**Begetter** (bē-get'er) *n.* one that begets.  
**Beggar** (beg'ger) *n.* one that begs or that lives by begging; —*v.t.* to bring to want.  
**Beggarliness** (beg'ger-li-nes) *n.* the state of being beggarly; meanness.  
**Beggarly** (beg'ger-li) *a.* very poor; mean; —*ad.* meanly.  
**Beggary** (beg'ger-i) *n.* indigence.  
**Begging** (beg'ing) *ppr.* asking alms; —*n.* practice of asking alms.  
**Begin** (bē-gin') *v.t.* [*pret.* began; *pp.* begun] to take rise; enter upon something new; do the first act.  
**Beginner** (bē-gin'er) *n.* one that begins.  
**Beginning** (bē-gin'ing) *n.* the first part of time; first cause; commencement.  
**Begird** (bē-gerd') *v.t.* [*pret.* begirded, begirt; *pp.* begirt] to surround.

**Begone** (bē-gon') *ex.* away! depart!  
**Begrudge** (bē-gruj') *v.t.* to envy the possession of.  
**Beguile** (bē-gīl') *v.t.* to impose upon; deceive; amuse.  
**Beguilement** (bē-gīl'ment) *n.* act of beguiling.  
**Begum** (bē'gum) *n.* in India, a lady of high rank.  
**Begun** (bē-gun') *pp.* of Begin.  
**Behalf** (bē-haf') *n.* favour; cause.  
**Behave** (bē-hāv') *v.i.* or *t.* to carry; act; demean; conduct one's self.  
**Behaviour** (bē-hāv'yer) *n.* course of life; conduct; deportment.  
**Behead** (bē-hed') *v.t.* to cut off the head. [Behold.]  
**Beheld** (bē-held') *pret.* of Behemoth (bē'he-moth) *n.* a large beast. [mand.]  
**Behest** (bē-hest') *n.* a command.  
**Behind** (bē-hīnd') *prep.* or *ad.* at the back; after; inferior to.  
**Behindhand** (bē-hīnd'hand) *ad.* in arrears.  
**Behold** (bē-hōld') *v.t.* [*pret.* and *pp.* beheld] to see; —*v.i.* to look. [debted.]  
**Beholden** (bē-hōld'n) *a.* indebted.  
**Beholder** (bē-hōld'er) *n.* a spectator. [advantage.]  
**Behoof** (bē-hōōf') *n.* profit; benefit.  
**Behove** (bē-hōōv') *v.t.* to be necessary, fit, or proper to.  
**Being** (bē'ing) *ppr.* of Be, existing; existence; — *n.* anything that exists.  
**Beiram** (bī'ram) *n.* a Mahomedan festival corresponding to Easter. Also, Bairam.  
**Belabour** (bē-lā'ber) *v.t.* to thump; beat soundly.  
**Belate** (bē-lāt') *v.t.* to retard.

**Belated** (bē-lāt'ed) *a.* detained till late or too late.  
**Belaud** (bē-lawd') *v.t.* to praise highly.  
**Belay** (bē-lā') *v.t.* to lie in wait for; block up; fasten.  
**Belch** (belch) *v.t. or i.* to eject wind from the stomach;—*n.* the act of belching.  
**Beldam** (bel'dam) *n.* a hag.  
**Beleaguer** (bē-lē'ger) *v.t.* to besiege.  
**Belfry** (bel'fri) *n.* a place where bells are rung.  
**Belial** (bē'li-al) *n.* Satan; the devil; wickedness.  
**Belie** (bē-li') *v.t.* to speak falsely of.  
**Belief** (bē-lēf') *n.* credit given to evidence; the thing believed; a creed.  
**Believable** (bē-lēv'a-bl) *a.* that may be believed.  
**Believe** (bē-lēv') *v.t. or i.* to be persuaded of as true; confide in; think or suppose. [that believes.  
**Believer** (bē-lēv'er) *n.* one.  
**Bell** (bel) *n.* a hollow vessel made of a composition of metals used for making sounds;—*v.i.* to grow like a bell.  
**Belladonna** (bel - la - don'na) *n.* deadly night-shade.  
**Belle** (bel) *n.* a handsome lady.  
**Bellfounder** (bel'found-er) *n.* one that casts or founds bells.  
**Belligerent** (bel-lij'er-ent) *a.* carrying on war;—*n.* a nation at war.  
**Bellman** (bel'man) *n.* one that rings a bell; a public or town crier.

**Bell-metal** (bel'met-al) *n.* a mixture of copper and tin.  
**Bellow** (bel'ō) *v.i.* to roar like a bull;—*n.* a loud outcry; a roar.  
**Bellows** (bel'ōs) *n.* a machine to blow with.  
**Bell-pull** (bel'pool) *n.* a cord to ring a bell.  
**Bell-ringer** (bel'ring-er) *n.* one that rings a bell.  
**Bell-wether** (bel'weth-er) *n.* a sheep that carries a bell.  
**Belly** (bel'li) *n.* the part of the body containing the bowels;—*v.i.* to bulge; project.  
**Belly-band** (bel'li-band) *n.* a girth for a horse.  
**Belong** (bē-long') *v.i.* to be the property of; appertain to.  
**Belongings** (bē-long'ings) *n.* pl. qualities; possessions.  
**Beloved** (bē-luv'd') *pp.* greatly loved.  
**Beloved** (bē-luv'ed) *a.* dear; much loved.  
**Below** (bē-lō') *prep. and ad.* under in time or place; inferior.  
**Belt** (belt) *n.* a girdle; sash; band. [belt.  
**Belted** (belt'ed) *a.* wearing a belt.  
**Bemire** (bē-mir') *v.t.* to sink or drag in the mire.  
**Bemoan** (bē-mōn') *v.t.* to lament; bewail.  
**Bench** (bensh) *n.* a long seat; a judge's seat; body of judges.  
**BENCHER** (bensh'er) *n.* a senior in the English inns of court.  
**Bend** (bend) *v.t. and i. [pret. and pp. bended, bent]* to crook; bow; submit;—*n.* a curve or flexure.  
**Beneath** (bē-nēth') *prep. and ad.* under; below.

**Benedict** (ben' e - dikt) *n.* a newly-married man.

**Benediction** (ben-ē-dik'shun) *n.* blessing; invocation of happiness; thanks.

**Benefaction** (ben-ē-fak'shun) *n.* charitable gift.

**Benefactor** (ben-ē-fak'ter) *n.* one that confers a benefit.

**Benefactress** (ben-ē-fak'tres) *n.* she that confers a benefit.

**Benefice** (ben'ē-fis) *n.* a church living.

**Beneficed** (ben'ē-fist) *a.* possessed of a benefice.

**Beneficence** (bē-nef'i-sens) *n.* active goodness; bounty.

**Beneficent** (bē-nef'i-sent) *a.* conferring benefits; helpful.

**Beneficial** (ben-ē-fish'al) *a.* useful; advantageous.

**Beneficially** (ben-ē-fish'al-li) *ad.* advantageously; usefully.

**Beneficiary** (ben-ē-fish'i-ar-i) *n.* one that holds a benefice; one benefited by another.

**Benefit** (ben'ē-fit) *n.* advantage; profit; favour conferred;—*v.t.* to do good.

**Benevolence** (bē-nev'ō-lens) *n.* disposition to do good; good will.

**Benevolent** (bē-nev'ō-lent) *a.* having good will; kind; affectionate.

**Benight** (bē-nīt') *v.t.* to involve in night.

**Benign** (bē-nīn') *a.* gracious; kind.

**Benignant** (bē-nig'nant) *a.* kind; gracious; favourable.

**Benignity** (bē-nig'ni - ti) *n.* graciousness. [ing.]

**Benison** (ben'i-zn) *n.* a blessing.

**Bent** (bent) *pret.* and *pp.* of **Bend**;—*n.* a curve; tendency.

**Benumb** (bē-num') *v.t.* to deprive of feeling.

**Benzoine** (ben-zō'in, ben-zoin) *n.* a resinous juice.

**Bequeath** (bē-kwēth') *v.t.* to give by will.

**Bequest** (bē-kwest') *n.* a legacy left by will.

**Bereave** (bē-rev') *v.t.* [*pret.* and *pp.* bereaved, bereft] to deprive of; take away from.

**Bereavement** (bē-rēv'ment) *n.* deprivation.

**Bereft** (bē-reft') *pret.* and *pp.* of **Bereave**.

**Berhyme** (bē-rīm') *v.t.* to mention in rhyme.

**Berlin-wool** (ber'lin-wōöl) *n.* a fine kind of worsted used for fancy work.

**Berry** (ber'i) *n.* any pulpy fruit with naked seeds.

**Berth** (berth) *n.* a ship's station at anchor; a room or sleeping place.

**Beryl** (ber'il) *n.* a greenish mineral or gem.

**Beseech** (bē-sēch') *v.t.* [*pret.* and *pp.* besought] to entreat; pray; beg.

**Beseem** (bē-sēm') *v.t.* to become; befit.

**Beseeming** (bē-sēm'ing) *a.* becoming;—*n.* comeliness.

**Beset** (bē-set') *v.t.* [*pret.* and *pp.* beset] to inclose on all sides.

**Besetting** (bē - set' ing) *a.* habitually attending or harassing.

**Beshrew** (bē-shrōō') *v.t.* to wish a curse to.

**Beshrouded** (bē-shroud'ed) *a.* covered with a shroud.

**Beside** (bē-sid') *prep.* at the side.

**Besides** (bē-sidz') *ad.* over and above.

**Besiege** (bē-sēj') *v.t.* to lay siege to.

**Besieger** (bē-sēj'er) *n.* one that besieges.

**Besmear** (bē-smēr') *v.t.* to daub; soil; smear over.

**Besom** (bē'zum) *n.* a brush of twigs. [sottish.]

**Besot** (bē-sot') *v.t.* to make Besotted (bē-sot'ed) *a.* stupefied with liquor; stupid; infatuated.

**Bespangle** (bē-spang'gl) *v.t.* to adorn with spangles.

**Bespatter** (bē-spat'ter) *v.t.* to spatter over with water and dirt.

**Bespeak** (bē-spēk') *v.t.* [*pret. bespoke; pp. bespoken*] to speak for beforehand.

**Bespread** (bē-spred') *v.t.* to spread over.

**Besprinkle** (bē-spring'kl) *v.t.* to scatter over.

**Best** (best) *a.* superlative, most good.

**Bestial** (best'i-al) *a.* belonging to a beast; filthy.

**Bestir** (bē-ster') *v.t.* to move quickly. [confer.]

**Bestow** (bē-stō') *v.t.* to give;

**Bestowal** (bē-stō'al) *n.* act of bestowing.

**Bestrew** (bē-strōō') *v.t.* to scatter over; sprinkle.

**Bestride** (bē-strīd') *v.t.* [*pret. bestrid, bestrode; pp. bestrid, bestridden*] to place one leg over, so that a leg shall be on each side.

**Bestud** (bē-stud') *v.t.* to adorn with studs or bosses.

**Bet** (bet) *n.* a wager; stake; —*v.t.* and *i.* [*pp. betted*] to lay a wager.

**Betake** (bē-tāk') *v.t.* [*pret. betook; pp. betaken*] to have recourse to.

**Bethink** (bē-thingk') *v.t.* and *i.* [*pret. bethought*] to reflect; recollect; consider.

**Betide** (bē-tid') *v.t.* or *i.* to befall.

**Betimes** (bē-tīmz') *ad.* in good time; seasonably.

**Betoken** (bē-tō'kn) *v.t.* to signify.

**Betook** (bē-took') *pret.* of Betake.

**Betray** (bē-trā') *v.t.* to disclose treacherously; entrap.

**Betrayal** (bē-trā'al) *n.* breach of trust.

**Betroth** (bē-trōth') *v.t.* to pledge marriage to.

**Betrothal, Betrothment** (bē-trōth'al, bē-trōth'ment) *n.* contract of marriage.

**Better** (bet'er) *a.* comparative of Good, more good; —*v.t.* to make better; improve.

**Betterment** (bet'er-ment) *n.* improvement. [bets.]

**Bettor** (bet'er) *n.* one that

**Betty** (bet'i) *n.* a burglar's instrument to break open doors.

**Between** (bē-twēn') *prep.* in the middle.

**Bevel** (bev'el) *n.* an instrument for taking angles; an angle not a right angle; a slant or inclination; —*a.* slanting; —*v.t.* [*pp. bevelled*] to cut to a bevel angle; —*v.i.* to slant.

**Bevel-wheel** (bev'el-hwēl) *n.* a toothed wheel with bevelled teeth.

**Beverage** (bev'er-āj) *n.* liquor; drink. [birds; brood.]

**Bevy** (bev'i) *n.* a flock of

**Bewail** (bē-wāl') *v.t.* to lament; grieve for.

**Beware** (bē-wār') *v.i.* to be cautious.

**ewilder** (bē-wil'der) *v.t.* to puzzle; lose in pathless places.

**Bewilderment** (bē-wil'der-  
ment) *n.* state of being be-  
wildered.

**Bewitch** (bē-wich') *v.t.* to charm; fascinate; enchant.

**Bewitchery** (bē-wich'er-i) *n.* power of charming; fascina-  
tion. Also, **Bewitchment**.

**Bey** (bā) *n.* a Turkish governor.

**Beyond** (bē-yond') *prep.* on the further side;—*ad.* at a distance.

**Bezel** (bez'l) *n.* the part of a ring in which the stone is set.

**Bias** (bī'as) *n.* weight on one side; partiality; propensity;—*v.t.* to incline to some side.

**Biased, Biassed** (bī'ast) *pp.* or *a.* inclined to one side.

**Bib** (bib) *v.t.* or *i.* to sip; to drink frequently;—*n.* a cloth under the chin; a fish of the cod family.

**Bibber** (bib'er) *n.* a drinker; tippler.

**Bible** (bī'bl) *n.* the book that contains the sacred Scriptures.

**Biblical** (bib'lik-al) *a.* relating to the Bible.

**Bibliographic** (bib-li-ō-graf'-ik) *a.* pertaining to a description of books.

**Bibliography** (bib-li-og'ra-fi) *n.* a history or account of books.

**Bibliomaniac** (bib-li-ō-mā'ni-ak) *n.* one that has a rage for books.

**Biblist** (bib'list) *n.* one conversant with the Bible. Also, **Biblicist**.

**Bibulous** (bib'ū-lus) *a.* apt to libe.

**Bicarbonate** (bī-kār'bo-nāt) *n.* a carbonate containing two equivalents of carbonic acid to one of a base.

**Bicephalous** (bī-sef'a-lus) *a.* having two heads.

**Biceps** (bī'seps) *n.* a muscle having two heads.

**Bicker** (bik'er) *v.i.* to contend petulantly;—*n.* a confused fight. [wheeled velocipede.]

**Bicycle** (bī'si-kl) *n.* a two-

**Bid** (bid) *v.t.* [*pret.* bid, bade; *pp.* bid, bidden] to offer; command;—*n.* an offer of price.

**Biddable** (bid'a-bl) *a.* inclined to obey or do what is required. [offers.]

**Bidder** (bid'er) *n.* one that

**Bidding** (bid'ing) *n.* an invitation; command. [suffer.]

**Bide** (bīd) *v.i.* to dwell; *v.t.* to

**Bidet** (bē-dā', bi-det') *n.* a small horse or nag.

**Biennial** (bī-en'ni-al) *a.* hap-  
pening every two years;  
lasting for two years;—*n.* a plant that lives only two years. [the dead.]

**Bier** (bēr) *n.* a carriage to bear

**Bifarious** (bī-fā'ri-us) *a.* two-fold.

**Bifid** (bī'fid) *a.* two-cleft.

**Bifold** (bī'fōld) *a.* two-fold; double. [two forms.]

**Biform** (bī'form) *a.* having

**Bifurcate** (bī-fur'kāt) *a.* hav-  
ing two branches.

**Bifurcation** (bī-fur-kā'shun) *n.* a forking into two branches. [pregnant.]

**Big** (big) *a.* large; swelled;

**Bigamist** (big'a-mist) *n.* one that is guilty of bigamy.

**Bigamy** (big'a-mi) *n.* the crime of having two (or more) wives or husbands at once.

**Biggin** (big'gin) *n.* a child's cap; a night-cap; a coif.

**Bight** (bit) *n.* a small bay; the coil of a rope.

**Bigness** (big'nes) *n.* size; bulk.

**Bigot** (big'ut) *n.* one unreasonably devoted to a party or creed.

**Bigoted** (big'ut-ed) *a.* unduly devoted. [prejudice.]

**Bigotry** (big'ut-ri) *n.* great

**Bijou** (bē-zhōō') *n.* a jewel.

**Bijouterie** (bē-zhōō'tri) *n.* jewellery; trinkets.

**Bilbo** (bil'bō) *n.* a rapier; sword.

**Bilboes** (bil'bōz) *n. pl.* stocks for the feet.

**Bile** (bil) *n.* a liquor secreted in the liver.

**Bilge** (bilj) *n.* the protuberant part of a cask; the broadest part of a ship's bottom;—*v.i.* to leak from fracture.

**Bilge-water** (bilj'waw-ter) *n.* water lying in the bilge.

**Biliary** (bil'yar-i) *a.* belonging to the bile.

**Bilinguist** (bī-ling'gwist) *n.* one that speaks two languages. [to bile.]

**Bilious** (bil'yus) *a.* pertaining

**Bilk** (bilk) *v.t.* to defraud; elude.

**Bill** (bil) *n.* beak of a bird; an account; a note; draft of a law;—*v.i.* to caress; fondle. [a bill.]

**Billed** (bild) *a.* furnished with

**Billet** (bil'et) *n.* a small note or letter; a stick of wood;—*v.t.* to quarter soldiers;—*v.i.* to be quartered.

**Billet-doux** (bil-e-dōō') *n.* a love-letter.

**Billiards** (bil'yardz) *n. pl.* a game played on a table with balls and cues.

**Billing** (bil'ing) *a.* or *n.* caressing; fondling.

**Billingsgate** (bil'ingz-gāt) *n.* foul, abusive language.

**Billion** (bil'yun) *n.* a million of millions.

**Billow** (bil'lō) *n.* a large wave of the sea;—*v.i.* to swell or roll like a wave.

**Billowy** (bil'lō-i) *a.* swelling like a wave.

**Bimonthly** (bī-munth'li) *a.* every two months.

**Bin** (bin) *n.* a receptacle for corn, coal, etc.; a partition in a cellar for wine bottles.

**Binary** (bī'na-ri) *a.* composed of two.

**Binate** (bī'nāt) *a.* being in couples.

**Bind** (bind) *v.t.* or *i.* [pret. and pp. **bound**] to tie; confine; gird; oblige by kindness; confirm; form a border round; make costive.

**Binder** (bind'er) *n.* one that binds; that which binds.

**Bindery** (bind'er-i) *n.* place for binding books.

**Binding** (bind'ing) *ppr.* confining;—*n.* a bandage; cover of a book.

**Bing** (bing) *n.* a heap.

**Binnacle** (bin'a-kl) *n.* the compass-box of a ship.

**Binocular** (bī-nok'ū-ler) *a.* having two eyes; adapted for both eyes;—*n.* a double telescope.

**Binomial** (bī-nō'mi-al) *a.* or *n.* having two terms, connected by the sign *plus* + or *minus* -.

**Biographer** (bī-og'ra-fér) *n.* writer of biography.

**Biographic** (bī-ō-graf'ik) *a.* pertaining to the history of a person's life.

**Biography** (bi-og'ra-fi) *n.* a history of one's life and character.

**Biology** (bi-ol'ō-jī) *n.* the science of life.

**Biparous** (bip'ar-us) *a.* bringing forth two at a birth.

**Bipartite** (bī-pārt'it) *a.* that may be divided into two parts.

**Bipartition** (bī-pār-tish'un) *n.* division into two parts.

**Biped** (bī'ped) *n.* an animal having two feet. [a tree.

**Birch** (berch) *n.* the name of

**Bird** (berd) *n.* the name of the feathered race.

**Bird-lime** (berd' līm) *n.* a glutinous substance to catch birds.

**Bird's-eye** (berdz'i) *a.* seen as if by a flying bird above;—*n.* a kind of tobacco.

**Birth** (berth) *n.* the act of coming into life.

**Birthday** (berth'dā) *n.* day on which one is born, or its anniversary.

**Birth-place** (berth' plās) *n.* place where one is born.

**Birth-right** (berth'rīt) *n.* the rights to which one is born.

**Biscuit** (bis'kit) *n.* hard bread in the form of small cakes; a kind of unglazed earthenware. [into two.

**Bisect** (bī-sekt') *v.t.* to divide

**Bisection** (bī-sek'shun) *n.* a division into two equal parts. [of a diocese.

**Bishop** (bish'up) *n.* the head

**Bishopric** (bish'up-rik) *n.* a diocese. [leap-year.

**Bisextile** (bis-seks'til) *n.*

**Bit** (bit) *n.* the iron of a bridle; a morsel; a boring tool;—*v.t.* to put the bit in the mouth.

**Bitch** (bich) *n.* a she-dog.

**Bite** (bit) *v.t.* [*pret.* bit; *pp.* bitten] to seize or crush with the teeth; cheat;—*n.* act of biting; a wound made by the teeth; a mouthful; a trick or cheat.

**Biter** (bit'er) *n.* one that bites.

**Biting** (bit'ing) *a.* that bites; sharp; severe; sarcastic.

**Bitingly** (bit'ing-li) *ad.* in a sharp, sarcastic manner.

**Bitter** (bit'ter) *a.* sharp; severe; afflictive.

**Bitterish** (bit'ter-ish) *a.* somewhat bitter.

**Bittern** (bit'tern) *n.* a bird of the heron family.

**Bitterness** (bit'ter-nēs) *n.* a bitter taste; extreme hatred.

**Bitters** (bit'terz) *n.pl.* a bitter drink.

**Bitumen** (bi-tū'men) *n.* an inflammable substance of a strong smell.

**Bituminous** (bi-tū'min-us) *a.* containing bitumen.

**Bivalve** (bī' valv) *n.* that which has two valves;—*a.* having two valves.

**Bivouac** (biv'ōō-ak) *v.i.* to watch or be on guard; encamp in the open air;—*n.* encampment without tents—said of the whole army in the field.

**Bizarre** (bi-zār') *a.* odd.

**Blab** (blab) *v.t.* or *i.* to tell a secret; tattle.

**Black** (blak) *a.* destitute of light; dark; cloudy; dismal;—*n.* an African; darkest colour;—*v.t.* to make black.

**Blackamoor** (blak'a-mōōr) *n.* a negro.

**Black-art** (blak'ārt) *n.* magic.

**Blackball** (blak' bawl) *n.* a composition for blacking shoes; — *v.t.* to reject by black ballots.

**Black-beer** (blak' bēr) *n.* a black, syrupy beer; Dantzic beer.

**Blackbird** (blak' berd) *n.* a song-bird of the thrush family.

**Blackboard** (blak' bōrd) *n.* a board used for writing on with chalk.

**Blackcock** (blak' kok) *n.* the heathcock or black grouse.

**Blacken** (blak' kn) *v.t.* to make black; defame.

**Blackguard** (blag' gārd) *n.* a vile person; scoundrel.

**Blackish** (blak' ish) *a.* somewhat black.

**Black-lead** (blak' led) *n.* plum-bago; graphite.

**Blackleg** (blak' leg) *n.* a notorious gambler and cheat.

**Blackletter** (blak' let-ter) *n.* the old English letter or character.

**Black-list** (blak' list) *n.* a printed list of insolvents, bankrupts, etc.

**Black-mail** (blak' māl) *n.* a tribute paid for protection from robbery and pillage; extortion by threats of exposure, etc.

**Blacksmith** (blak' smith) *n.* a smith that works in iron.

**Bladder** (blad' der) *n.* a vessel containing some liquid in the body; a blister; a pustule.

**Blade** (blād) *n.* a spire of grass; the cutting part of an instrument; flat part of an oar. [blotch.]

**Blain** (blān) *n.* a blister;

**Blamable** (blām' a-bl) *a.* deserving blame; culpable; censurable.

**Blame** (blām) *v.t.* to censure; charge with a fault; — *n.* expression of disapprobation; imputation of a fault.

**Blameful** (blām' fool) *a.* faulty; censurable.

**Blameless** (blām' les) *a.* without blame; guiltless.

**Blameworthy** (blām' wur-thi) *a.* deserving blame; censurable.

**Blanch** (blansh) *v.t.* or *i.* to whiten; evade; shift.

**Blanc-mange** (bla-māngzh') *n.* a preparation of isinglass, milk, sugar, etc., boiled.

**Bland** (bland) *a.* courteous; mild; gentle.

**Blandish** (bland' ish) *v.t.* to smooth; wheedle; caress.

**Blandishment** (bland' ish-ment) *n.* soothing speech.

**Blandness** (bland' nes) *n.* state of being bland; mildness.

**Blank** (blangk) *a.* white; pale; unwritten; without rhyme; — *n.* void space; disappointment; — *v.t.* to confuse.

**Blanket** (blank' et) *n.* a woolen covering for a bed.

**Blare** (blār) *v.t.* to roar; bellow; — *a.* loud sound; roar.

**Blarney** (blār' ni) *n.* smooth, deceitful talk; flattery.

**Blaspheme** (blas-fēm') *v.t.* to speak with irreverence of God.

**Blasphemer** (blas-fēm'er) *n.* a person that reviles God.

**Blasphemous** (blas'fē-mus) *a.* containing blasphemy.

**Blasphemously** (blas'fē-mus-li) *ad.* in a blasphemous way.

**Blasphemy** (blas' fē - mi) *n.* language uttered impiously against God.

**Blast** (blast) *n.* a gust of wind; sound made by blowing; blight; explosion of powder; —*v.t.* to cause to wither; split with powder; injure.

**Blasting** (blast'ing) *n.* a blast; explosion.

**Blaze** (blāz) *v.t.* or *i.* to flame; diffuse a report; —*n.* a flame; a stream of light.

**Blazing** (blāz'ing) *a.* emitting flame; making conspicuous.

**Blazon** (blā'zn) *v.t.* to display with ostentation; —*n.* the art of heraldry.

**Blazonry** (blā'zn-ri) *n.* the art of describing coats of arms. [whiten.]

**Bleach** (blech) *v.t.* or *i.* to

**Bleak** (blek) *a.* open; exposed; cold; cheerless; dreary.

**Bleakly** (blek'li) *ad.* coldly.

**Bleakness** (blek'nes) *n.* exposedness to the wind; coldness.

**Blear** (blēr) *a.* dim with watery rheum; —*v.t.* to make the eyes watery.

**Bleareyed** (blēr'īd) *a.* having eyes dim with rheum.

**Bleat** (blēt) *v.i.* to cry like a sheep; —*n.* the cry of a sheep.

**Bleb** (bleb) *n.* a little tumour or blister; a bubble.

**Bleed** (bled) *v.t.* or *i.* [pret. and pp. bled] to let blood.

**Bleeding** (bled'ing) *n.* letting of blood with the lancet; discharge of blood.

**Blemish** (blem'ish) *v.t.* to disfigure; mark with deformity; hurt; —*n.* a deformity; disgrace; taint.

**Blench** (blensh) *v.i.* to shrink or start back; flinch.

**Blend** (blend) *v.t.* to confound in a mass; mingle together.

**Bless** (bles) *v.t.* to wish happiness to; praise; consecrate. [holy.]

**Blessed** (bles'ed) *a.* happy; **Blessedness** (bles'ed-nes) *n.* happiness; heavenly joy.

**Blessing** (bles'ing) *n.* divine favour; benediction.

**Blew** (blōō) *pret.* of **Blow**.

**Blight** (blit) *n.* a disease; mildew; —*v.t.* to affect with blight; blast; frustrate.

**Blind** (blind) *a.* destitute of sight; dark; obscure; —*v.t.* to prevent from seeing; —*n.* anything that intercepts the sight.

**Blindfold** (blind'fōld) *a.* having the eyes covered; —*v.t.* to cover the eyes.

**Blindness** (blind'nes) *n.* a want of sight; ignorance.

**Blindworm** (blind'wurm) *n.* a small reptile; slow-worm.

**Blink** (blingk) *v.i.* to wink; glimmer; —*v.t.* to evade; —*n.* a glance; glimpse; a glimmer.

**Bliss** (blis) *n.* the highest happiness; blessedness.

**Blissful** (blis' fool) *a.* very happy; blessed.

**Blissfulness** (blis' fool-nes) *n.* exalted happiness; felicity.

**Blister** (blis'ter) *n.* a thin bladder on the skin; a plaster; —*v.t.* to raise blisters; —*v.i.* to rise in blisters.

**Blistery** (blis'ter-i) *a.* full of blisters.

**Blithe** (blīth) *a.* gay; airy; joyous. [jocund.]

**Blitheful** (blīth' fool) *a.* gay;

**Blithesome** (blīth' sum) *a.* gay; joyous; merry.

**Blizzard** (bliz'erd) *n.* a violent snowstorm with intense cold.

**Bloat** (blōt) *v.t.* to cause to swell;—*v.i.* to puff up.

**Bloated** (blōt'ed) *a.* puffed; swelled.

**Bloater** (blōt'er) *n.* a herring dried in smoke.

**Blobber** (blob'er) *n.* a bubble.

**Block** (blok) *n.* a piece of wood in which a pulley runs; a heavy piece of timber, or massive body; an obstruction;—*v.t.* to shut up or stop; shape roughly.

**Blockade** (blok-ād') *n.* a close siege;—*v.t.* to surround with a force; shut up.

**Blockhead** (blok' hed) *n.* a person of dull intellect.

**Block-house** (blok'hous) *n.* a wooden fortress.

**Blockish** (blok' ish) *a.* deficient in understanding; stupid.

**Blood** (blud) *n.* the red fluid that circulates in animals; kindred; race; life—*v.t.* to stain with or let blood.

**Blood-guiltiness** (blud'gilt-i-nēs) *n.* guilt of shedding blood unlawfully.

**Blood-hound** (blud'hound) *n.* a kind of dog with an acute sense of smell.

**Bloodily** (blud'i-li) *ad.* cruelly.

**Bloodless** (blud'les) *a.* without blood.

**Bloodshed** (blud' shed) *n.* slaughter.

**Bloodshot** (blud'shot) *a.* red and inflamed.

**Blood-sucker** (blud'suk'er) *n.* a leech; a cruel man.

**Blood-thirsty** (blud'thers-ti) *a.* eager for blood.

**Blood-vessel** (blud'ves-el) *n.* an artery or vein.

**Bloody** (blud' i) *a.* stained with blood.

**Bloom** (blōōm) *n.* blossom; the flush on the cheek; square iron bar;—*v.i.* to yield blossoms.

**Blooming** (blōōm' ing) *a.* thriving with youth, health, and beauty.

**Bloomy** (blōōm'i) *a.* full of bloom; flowery.

**Blossom** (blos' um) *n.* the flower of plants;—*v.i.* to put forth blossoms.

**Blot** (blot) *v.t.* [*pp.* blotted] to stain; spot with ink; efface;—*n.* spot; disgrace.

**Blotch** (bloch) *n.* an inflamed spot on the skin;—*v.t.* to mark with blotches.

**Blotter** (blot'er) *n.* one that blots; a blotting book; a waste book.

**Blouse** (blōöz, blowz) *n.* a light loose outer garment.

**Blow** (blō) *n.* a stroke; calamity; egg of a fly;—*v.i. or t.* [*pret.* blew; *pp.* blown] to make a current of air; pant; breathe; blossom; deposit eggs in.

**Blower** (blō'er) *n.* a plate of iron to increase a current of air.

**Blow-pipe** (blō'pīp) *n.* a tube by which a current of air is forced through flame upon any substance. [breezy.]

**Blowy** (blō'i) *a.* windy;

**Blowze** (blouz) *n.* a ruddy, fat-faced woman.

**Blubber** (blub'er) *n.* the fat of whales;—*v.i.* to weep so as to swell the cheeks.

**Bludgeon** (blud' jun) *n.* a short, thick club.

**Blue** (blū, blōō) *a.* of a blue colour;—*n.* one of the primary colours;—*v.t.* to dye or stain blue.

**Bluebell** (blōō'bel) *n.* a plant with blue, bell-shaped flowers.

**Blue-book** (blōō' book) *n.* a publication issued by Parliament.

**Blue-stocking** (blōō'stok-ing) *n.* a literary lady.

**Bluff** (bluf) *a.* blustering; steep; hearty.—*n.* a steep bank overhanging the sea or a river.

**Bluish** (blōō'ish) *a.* blue in a small degree.

**Blunder** (blun'der) *v.i.* to mistake grossly;—*n.* gross mistake; error.

**Blunderbuss** (blun'der-bus) *n.* a short gun with large bore.

**Blunderer** (blun'der-er) *n.* one that commits blunders.

**Blundering** (blun'der-ing) *a.* mistaking grossly; stumbling.

**Blunt** (blunt) *a.* dull on the edge or point; rude; abrupt;—*v.t.* to dull; depress. [blunt manner.]

**Bluntly** (blunt'li) *ad.* in a

**Bluntness** (blunt'nes) *n.* want of edge; abruptness.

**Blur** (blur) *n.* a blot; spot; stain;—*v.t.* to obscure without quite effacing.

**Blurt** (blurt) *v.t.* to utter inadvertently or suddenly.

**Blush** (blush) *v.i.* to redden in the face;—*n.* a red colour caused by shame or confusion.

**Blushing** (blush'ing) *n.* act of turning red;—*a.* reddish; modest.

**Bluster** (blus'ter) *v.i.* to roar; bully;—*n.* a roar; tumult; boast; swagger.

**Blustering** (blus'ter-ing) *a.* boisterous; tumultuous.

**Boa** (bō'a) *n.* a genus of large serpents; a long round piece of fur, resembling a serpent, worn round the neck by ladies.

**Boar** (bōr) *n.* a male swine.

**Board** (bōrd) *n.* a piece of timber sawed thin and broad; a table; food; a council;—*v.t.* or *i.* to lay with boards; enter a ship by force; give or receive diet.

**Boarder** (bōrd'er) *n.* one that pays for food taken at another's table; one that enters a ship by force.

**Boarish** (bōr'ish) *a.* swinish; brutal.

**Boast** (bōst) *v.i.* or *t.* to talk ostentatiously; glory in;—*n.* a vaunting speech.

**Boaster** (bōst'er) *n.* one that boasts.

**Boastful** (bōst'fool) *a.* vain; haughty.

**Boasting** (bōst'ing) *n.* act of boasting.

**Boastingly** (bōst'ing-li) *ad.* in a boasting, ostentatious manner.

**Boat** (bōt) *n.* a small open vessel;—*v.t.* to convey in a boat;—*v.i.* to go in a boat.

**Boat-hook** (bōt'hook) *n.* a pole with an iron point and hook to push or pull a boat.

**Boatman** (bōt'man) *n.* one that manages a boat.

**Boatswain** (bōt'swān) *n.* an officer in a ship, who has charge of the boats and rigging.

**Bob** (bob) *n.* something that plays loosely; a blow; a short wig;—*v.t.* to move with a jerk; beat;—*v.i.* to play backward and forward; play loosely.

**Bobbin** (bob'bin) *n.* a small pin on which thread is wound for making lace.

**Bobtail** (bob'tāl) *n.* a tail cut short; the rabble.

**Bode** (bōd) *v.t.* or *i.* to pre-sage; foreshow. [stays.]

**Bodice** (bod'is) *n.* a sort of

**Bodied** (bod'id) *a.* having a body. [a body.]

**Bodiless** (bod'i-les) *a.* without

**Bodily** (bod'i-li) *a.* relating to the body;—*ad.* entirely.

**Boding** (bōd'ing) *n.* an omen.

**Bodkin** (bod'kin) *n.* an instrument to bore holes; a dagger.

**Body** (bod'i) *n.* the whole trunk of an animal; person; main part; mass; system.

**Bodyguard** (bod'i-gārd) *n.* a guard of a person.

**Bog** (bog) *n.* a fen or morass.

**Boggle** (bog'l) *v.i.* and *t.* to hesitate from fear of difficulties. [hesitates.]

**Boggler** (bog'l-er) *n.* one that

**Boggy** (bog'i) *a.* marshy; swampy. [spurious.]

**Bogus** (bō'gus) *a.* counterfeit;

**Boil** (boil) *n.* a sore swelling;—*v.i.* to bubble through heat;—*v.t.* to cause to boil.

**Boiler** (boil'er) *n.* a vessel for boiling.

**Boisterous** (bois'ter-us) *a.* violent; noisy.

**Bold** (bōld) *a.* having or requiring courage; brave; valiant; prominent.

**Bold-faced** (bōld'fāst) *a.* im-pudent.

**Boldly** (bōld'li) *ad.* in a bold manner.

**Boldness** (bōld'nes) *n.* cour-age; confidence; impudence.

**Boll** (bōl) *n.* a pod; a seed-vessel;—*v.i.* to form into a round pod.

**Bolster** (bōl'ster) *n.* a long pillow;—*v.t.* to pad; support. [prop or support.]

**Bolstering** (bōl'ster-ing) *n.* a

**Bolt** (bōlt) *n.* bar of a door; an arrow; lightning;—*v.t.* to fasten; sift;—*v.i.* to leave suddenly.

**Bolter** (bōlt'er) *n.* a sieve to separate flour from bran.

**Bolting-cloth** (bōlt'ing-kloth) *n.* a linen or hair cloth used for sifting.

**Bolus** (bō'lus) *n.* a large pill.

**Bomb** (bom) *n.* an iron shell to be filled with powder and discharged from a mor-tar. [short cannon,]

**Bombard** (bom'bārd) *n.* a **Bombard** (bom-bārd') *v.t.* to attack with bombs.

**Bombardier** (bom-bārd-ēr') *n.* one that serves a mortar.

**Bombardment** (bom-bārd'-ment) *n.* an attack with bombs.

**Bombast** (bom'bāst) *n.* high-sounding language.

**Bombastic** (bom-bāst'ik) *a.* inflated; extravagant.

**Bombazine** (bom-bā-zēn') *n.* a twilled stuff.

**Bond** (bond) *n.* anything that binds;—*v.t.* to secure by bond;—*a.* in a servile state; captive.

**Bondage** (bond'āj) *n.* slavery; captivity; imprisonment.

**Bonding** (bond'ing) *n.* storing goods under the custom house till the duties are paid.

**Bondmaid** (bond'mād) *n.* a woman slave.

**Bondman** (bond'man) *n.* a man slave. [*n.* a slave.]

**Bondservant** (bond'ser-vant)

**Bondsman** (bondz'man) *n.* one bound as surety for another.

**Bondwoman** (bond'woom-an) *n.* a woman slave.

**Bone** (bōn) *n.* the firm, hard substance that forms the frame-work of an animal.

**Bonelace** (bōn'lās) *n.* a kind of lace.

**Bone-setter** (bōn'set-ter) *n.* a man that sets broken bones.

**Bonfire** (bon'fir) *n.* a triumphal fire.

**Bonmot** (bong-mō') *n.* a witty speech; a jest.

**Bonnet** (bon'net) *n.* a covering for the head.

**Bonny** (bon'ni) *a.* handsome; merry.

**Bonus** (bōn'u)s *n.* a premium, as on a loan or other privilege. [strong.]

**Bony** (bō'ni) *a.* full of bones;

**Booby** (bōō'bi) *n.* a dunce; a bird.

**Book** (book) *n.* a volume;—*v.t.* to enter in a book.

**Book-binder** (book'bīnd-er) *n.* one that binds books.

**Booking-office** (book'ing-of-is) *n.* place where passengers and parcels are booked.

**Bookish** (book'ish) *a.* given to books.

**Book-keeper** (book'kēp-er) *n.* a keeper of accounts.

**Book-keeping** (book'kēp-ing) *n.* the keeping of accounts.

**Book-making** (book'māk-ing) *n.* art of compiling books; systematic betting on horse races.

**Bookman** (book'man) *n.* a learned or scholarly man.

**Bookseller** (book'sel-er) *n.* a retailer of books.

**Bookworm** (book'wurm) *n.* a close student.

**Boom** (bōōm) *n.* a spar to extend the bottom of a sail; a bar across a river;—*a.* deep sound;—*v.i.* to rush; roar.

**Booming** (bōōm'ing) *ppr.* or *a.* rushing with violence; roaring like waves.

**Boon** (bōōn) *a.* gay; merry; kind;—*n.* a gift; present; favour. [countryman.]

**Boor** (bōōr) *n.* a clown;

**Boorish** (bōōr'ish) *a.* clownish; rustic.

**Boose, Booze, Bouse, Bouze** (bōōz) *v.i.* to drink largely.

**Boot** (bōōt) *v.t.* to profit; put on boots;—*n.* profit; a covering for the legs.

**Bootee** (bōōt-ē') *n.* a short boot; a kind of muslin.

**Booth** (bōōth) *n.* a temporary shelter of slight construction.

**Bootjack** (bōōt'jak) *n.* a stock for pulling off boots.

**Bootless** (bōōt'les) *a.* unprofitable; useless.

**Boots** (bōōts) *n.* a servant in a hotel.

**Boot-tree** (bōōt'trē) *n.* a wooden mould or block to shape a boot.

**Booty** (bōōt'i) *n.* pillage; plunder; spoil.

**Bo-peep** (bō-pēp') *n.* a child's play.

**Border** (bor'der) *n.* an edge; boundary;—*v.t.* or *i.* to adorn with a border; make a border.

**Borderer** (bor'der-er) *n.* one that dwells near a border.

**Bore** (bōr) *v.t.* to make a hole with an auger; weary; —*n.* a hole made by boring; a tiresome person.

**Boreal** (bō'rē-al) *a.* northern.  
**Boreas** (bō'rē-as) *n.* the north wind.

**Borer** (bōr'er) *n.* a piercing tool; a sea worm.

**Born** (born) *pp.* brought forth. [carried.]

**Borne** (bōrn) *pp.* of Bear,  
**Borough** (bur'ō) *n.* a corporation town.

**Borrow** (bor'ō) *v.t.* to obtain the use of for a time.

**Borrower** (bor'rō-er) *n.* one that borrows.

**Bort** (bort) *n.* fragments of diamonds, ground and used in polishing.

**Bosh** (bosh) *n.* nonsense; idle talk; used also as an *interjection*.

**Bosom** (bōō'zum) *n.* the breast; heart;—*v.t.* to conceal.

**Boss** (bos) *n.* a stud; knob.

**Bossed** (bost) *a.* ornamented with bosses.

**Bossy** (bos'si) *a.* containing bosses. [lating to plants.]

**Botanic** (bō-tan'ik) *a.* re-

**Botanist** (bot'an-ist) *n.* a person skilled in plants.

**Botanize** (bot'an-īz) *v.i.* to study plants.

**Botany** (bot'a-ni) *n.* that branch of natural history that treats of plants.

**Botch** (boch) *n.* swelling; work ill-finished;—*v.t.* to mend clumsily.

**Bot-fly** (bot'fī) *n.* the gad-fly.

**Both** (bōth) *a.* two taken together.

**Bother** (both'er) *v.t.* to perplex;—*n.* vexation.

**Botts, Bots** (bots) *n.* small worms in the intestines of horses.

**Bottle** (bot'l) *n.* a narrow-mouthed vessel for liquor;—*v.t.* to put into bottles.

**Bottom** (bot'um) *n.* the lowest part; the ground under water; a valley; dregs;—*v.t.* to found or build upon.

**Bottomless** (bot'um-les) *a.* without a bottom.

**Bottomry** (bot'um-ri) *n.* the act of borrowing money on a ship.

**Boudoir** (bōō'dwār) *n.* a small private apartment.

**Bough** (bow) *n.* a branch.

**Bought** (bawt) *pret.* and *pp.* of Buy, purchased.

**Bougie** (bōō'zhē) *n.* a wax candle; a surgical instrument.

**Boulder** (bōl'der) *n.* a roundish mass of rock.

**Bounce** (bouns) *v.i.* to leap; spring;—*n.* a leap; sudden noise; a boast.

**Bouncer** (bouns'er) *n.* a boaster; a liar.

**Bound** (bound) *v.t.* or *i.* to limit; restrain; spring;—*a.* destined; going to.

**Boundary** (bound'ar-i) *n.* a limit; mark; barrier.

**Bounden** (bound'en) *a.* required; necessary, as our bounden duty. [limited.]

**Boundless** (bound'les) *a.* un-

**Bounteous** (boun'tē-us) *a.* liberal; kind.

**Bountiful** (boun'ti-fool) *a.* liberal; generous.

**Bountifully** (boun'ti-fool-li) *ad.* generously.

**Bountifulness** (boun'ti-fool-nes) *n.* generosity.

- Bounty** (boun'ti) *n.* liberality in giving; a premium.
- Bouquet** (bōō-kā') *n.* a bunch of flowers.
- Bourgeois** (bur-jois') *n.* a kind of printing type.
- Bourn** (bōrn, böörn) *n.* a bound; limit.
- Bourse** (böörs) *n.* a French Exchange.
- Bout** (bout) *n.* a turn; trial; essay.
- Bovine** (bō'vein) *a.* relating to cattle.
- Bow** (bow) *v.t.* or *i.* to bend down;—*n.* an act of reverence or respect; the rounded part of a ship's side forward.
- Bow** (bō) *n.* an instrument to shoot arrows; anything curved; a fiddlestick.
- Bowels** (bow'elz) *n. pl.* the intestines.
- Bower** (bow'er) *n.* an arbour; an anchor at the bow.
- Bowery** (bow'er-i) *a.* full of bowers; shady.
- Bowie-knife** (bō'i-nif) *n.* a long knife or dagger.
- Bowl** (bōl) *n.* a deep vessel.
- Bowler** (bōl'er) *n.* one that plays at bowls; one that pitches the ball in cricket.
- Bowline** (bō'līn) *n.* a rope to hold a sail to the wind.
- Bowling-green** (bōl'ing-grēn) *n.* a green for bowlers.
- Bowman** (bō'man) *n.* an archer.
- Bowsprit** (bō'sprit) *n.* a spar projecting from a ship's head.
- Bowstring** (bō'string) *n.* a string for a bow; a Turkish punishment.
- Bow-window** (bō'win-dō) *n.* a projecting window.

- Box** (boks) *n.* a tree; a wooden case; blow on the ear;—*v.t.* or *i.* to put in a box; strike.
- Boxen** (boks'n) *a.* made of box.
- Boxer** (boks'er) *n.* one that fights with the fists.
- Boy** (boy) *n.* a male child; lad.
- Boycott** (boy'cot) *v.t.* to exclude from intercourse or dealings with.
- Boyhood** (boy'hood) *n.* state of a boy.
- Boyish** (boy'ish) *a.* like a boy; trifling.
- Boyishness** (boy'ish-nes) *n.* the manners of a boy.
- Brace** (brās) *n.* that which holds; a strap; a pair;—*v.t.* to bind; tie; tighten; invigorate.
- Bracelet** (brās'let) *n.* an ornament for the wrist.
- Brachial** (brā'ki-al) *a.* belonging to the arm.
- Bracket** (brak'et) *n.* a small support of wood;—*pl.* Hooks, thus [ ], for inclosing words.
- Bracket** (brak'et) *v.t.* to put within or connect by brackets.
- Brackish** (brak'ish) *a.* saltish; salt.
- Brad** (brad) *n.* a slender nail without a head.
- Brag** (brag) *v.t.* to boast; swagger; puff;—*n.* a boast; a game at cards.
- Braggadocio** (brag-a-dō'shi-ō) *n.* a vain boaster; boasting.
- Braggart** (brag'art) *n.* a boaster; a vain fellow.
- Brahmin** (brā'min) *n.* a Hindu priest.
- Brahminical** (brā-min'ik-al) *a.* pertaining to the Brahmins.

**Braid** (brād) *v.t.* to weave three or more strands to form one;—*n.* a textile band formed by plaiting silk, cotton, and wool.

**Braiding** (brād'ing) *n.* act of plaiting; a collection of braids.

**Brail** (brāl) *n.* a rope attached to a sail to haul it up;—*v.t.* to haul up, as a sail.

**Brain** (brān) *n.* a soft substance within the skull; the understanding; the fancy;—*v.t.* to dash out the brains of. [tute of thought.]

**Brainless** (brān'les) *a.* destitute of intelligence.

**Brainpan** (brān'pan) *n.* the skull.

**Brake** (brāk) old *pret.* of **Break**;—*n.* an instrument for dressing flax; a piece of mechanism for retarding motion by friction.

**Brake** (brāk) *n.* a fern; a thicket.

**Brakeman** (brāk'man) *n.* one that manages the brake on railroads. [prickly shrub.]

**Bramble** (bram'bl) *n.* a shrub.

**Bran** (bran) *n.* the outer coats of grain separated from the flour.

**Branch** (bransh) *n.* a limb; a bough;—*v.i. or t.* to divide into branches.

**Branchlet** (bransh'let) *n.* a little branch.

**Brand** (brand) *v.t.* to burn with a hot iron; stigmatise;—*n.* a burnt piece of wood; a mark made with a hot iron; a sword; a stigma.

**Brandish** (brand'ish) *v.t.* to wave; flourish.

**Brand-new, Bran-new** (brand'nū, bran'nū) *a.* quite new.

**Brandy** (bran'di) *n.* a spirit distilled from wine, cider, or fruit.

**Brangle** (brang'gl) *n.* a brawl;—*v.i.* to wrangle.

**Brasier, Brazier** (brā'zi-er) *n.* one that works in brass; a pan for holding coals.

**Brass** (bras) *n.* a yellow metal composed of copper and zinc; impudence.

**Brat** (brat) *n.* a contemptuous name for a child.

**Bravado** (bra-vā'do) *n.* an arrogant threat.

**Brave** (brāv) *a.* fearless of danger; valiant; bold;—*v.t.* to encounter with firmness; defy.

**Bravely** (brāv'li) *ad.* gallantly; generously.

**Bravery** (brāv'er-i) *n.* courage; heroism.

**Bravo** (brā'vō, brā'vō) *n.* a daring villain. [done!]

**Bravo** (brā'vō) *interj.* well done!

**Brawl** (brawl) *v.i.* to make a great noise; quarrel noisily;—*n.* a quarrel; squabble.

**Brawler** (brawl'er) *n.* a wrangler; a noisy fellow.

**Brawn** (brawn) *n.* a boar's flesh; a muscular part of the body; strength.

**Brawny** (brawn'i) *a.* having large, strong muscles.

**Bray** (brā) *v.t.* to beat in a mortar;—*v.i.* to make a harsh noise;—*n.* the cry of an ass. [of an ass.]

**Braying** (brā'ing) *n.* the cry of an ass.

**Braze** (brāz) *v.t.* to cover with brass.

**Brazen** (brā'zn) *a.* made of brass; bold;—*v.t.* to be impudent.

**Brazenness** (brā'zn-nes) *n.* a brazen quality.

**Brazil-nut** (bra-zil'nut) *n.* the fruit of the Brazil palm.

**Breach** (brēch) *n.* a gap; quarrel.

**Breaching** (brēch'i) *a.* apt to break fences; unruly.

**Bread** (bred) *n.* food made of flour; support of life.

**Breadstuff** (bred'stuf) *n.* that of which bread is made.

**Breadth** (breath) *n.* width.

**Break** (brāk) *v.t. and i.* [pret. broke; pp. broke, broken] to part by force; tame; become a bankrupt; dawn, as the day; remove from office; — *n.* an opening; failure.

**Breakage** (brāk'āj) *n.* act of breaking; an allowance for things broken.

**Breaker** (brāk'er) *n.* one that breaks; a rock on which waves break; the waves so broken; a small water-cask.

**Breakfast** (brek'fast) *n.* the first meal in the day; — *v.i.* to eat breakfast.

**Breakwater** (brāk'waw-ter) *n.* a mole to break the force of the waves.

**Bream** (brēm) *v.t.* to cleanse a ship's bottom; — *n.* a fish.

**Breast** (brest) *n.* part of the body; — *v.t.* to meet in front.

**Breast-knot** (brest'not) *n.* a knot of ribbons worn on the breast.

**Breast-plate** (brest'plāt) *n.* armour for the breast.

**Breast-work** (brest'wurk) *n.* a low parapet for defence.

**Breath** (breth) *n.* life; air respired.

**Breathe** (brēth) *v.i.* to respire; live; utter softly.

**Breathing** (brēth'ing) *n.* respiration.

**Breathless** (breth'les) *a.* out of breath; exhausted; dead.

**Bred** (bred) *pret. and pp. of Breed.*

**Breech** (brēch) *n.* the lower part of the body behind; the thick end of a cannon; — *v.t.* to put into breeches.

**Breech-loader** (brēch'lōd-er) *n.* a fire-arm that receives its load at the breech instead of the muzzle.

**Breed** (brēd) *v.t. or i.* [pret. and pp. bred] to generate; hatch; bring up; — *n.* offspring; progeny.

**Breeding** (brēd'ing) *n.* a bringing up; education; manners.

**Breeze** (brēz) *n.* a gentle wind.

**Brethren** (breth'ren) *n.pl.* of Brother.

**Brevet** (brev'et) *n.* a commission that entitles an officer to rank above his pay.

**Breviary** (brē'vi-ar-i) *n.* the prayer-book of the Roman Catholic Church.

**Brevier** (brē-vēr') *n.* a small printing letter.

**Brevity** (brev'i-ti) *n.* shortness; conciseness.

**Brew** (brōō) *v.i.* to make beer; — *v.t.* to mingle; contrive.

**Brewage** (brōō'āj) *n.* drink brewed.

**Brewer** (brōō'er) *n.* one that brews.

**Brewery** (brōō'er-i) *n.* a house for brewing.

**Bribe** (brib) *n.* gift to corrupt the conduct; — *v.t.* to corrupt by gifts.

**Briber** (brib'er) *n.* one that bribes.

**Bribery** (brib'er-i) *n.* the giving or receiving bribes.

**Brick** (brik) *n.* a square mass of burnt clay;—*v.t.* to lay with bricks;—*a.* built of brick. [ken brick.]

**Brickbat** (brik'bat) *n.* a bro-  
**Brick-kiln** (brik'kiln) *n.* a kiln for burning bricks.

**Bricklayer** (brik'lā-er) *n.* a brick-mason.

**Brickmaker** (brik'māk-er) *n.* one that makes bricks.

**Bridal** (brīd'al) *a.* belonging to marriage;—*n.* a wedding.

**Bride** (brīd) *n.* a woman about to be or newly married.

**Bridegroom** (brīd'grōōm) *n.* a man newly married or about to be married.

**Bridemaids, Bride'smaid** (brīd'-mād, brīdz'mād) *n.* a woman that attends the bride.

**Bridge** (brij) *n.* a building to pass over water on; a supporter;—*v.t.* to form a bridge over.

**Bridle** (brī'dl) *n.* an instrument to restrain a horse;—*v.t.* to put on a bridle; restrain.

**Bridewell** (brīd'wel) *n.* a house of correction.

**Brief** (brēf) *a.* short; concise;—*n.* an epitome or short writing. [a brief.]

**Briefless** (brēf'les) *a.* without

**Briefness** (brēf'nes) *n.* short-

ness; conciseness.

**Brier, Briar** (bri'er) *n.* a prickly shrub.

**Briery, Briary** (bri'er-i) *a.* full of briers; rough.

**Brig** (brig) *n.* a vessel with two masts square-rigged like a ship's main-mast and fore-mast.

**Brigade** (brig-ād') *n.* troops under a brigadier;—*v.t.* to form into brigades.

**Brigadier** (brig-a-dēr') *n.* an officer commanding a brigade.

**Brigand** (brig'and) *n.* one of a band of robbers.

**Bright** (brit) *a.* shining; clear; promising.

**Brighten** (brīt'n) *v.t.* or *i.* to make or become bright.

**Brightness** (brīt'nes) *n.* lustre; splendour; acuteness.

**Brilliancy** (bril'yan-si) *n.* sparkling lustre.

**Brilliant** (bril'yant) *a.* shining;—*n.* a diamond cut into angles. [side; bank.]

**Brim** (brim) *n.* the edge;

**Brimful** (brim'fool) *a.* full to the brim.

**Brimming** (brim'ing) *a.* full to the brim.

**Brimstone** (brim'stōn) *n.* a mineral sulphur.

**Brinded** (brind'ed) *a.* streaked; spotted. Also, **Brindled**.

**Brine** (brīn) *n.* water impregnated with salt; the ocean;—*v.t.* to steep in brine.

**Brine-pan** (brīn'pan) *n.* a pit for salt water for evaporation.

**Bring** (bring) *v.t.* [pret. and pp. brought] to convey or carry to; fetch from.

**Brink** (bringk) *n.* the edge; border. [brine.]

**Briny** (brīn'i) *a.* consisting of

**Brisk** (brisk) *a.* quick; full of life.

**Brisket** (brisk'et) *n.* part of the breast.

**Briskness** (brisk'nes) *n.* activeness.

**Bristle** (bris'l) *n.* a part of swine's hair;—*v.i.* to raise the bristles.

**Bristly** (bris'li) *a.* set thick with bristles.

**Britannia-metal** (bri-tan'ni-a-met'al) *n.* a metallic compound consisting chiefly of block-tin. [British.

**Britannic** (bri-tan'ik) *a.*  
**British** (brit'ish) *a.* pertaining to Britain.

**Briton** (brit'un) *n.* a native of Britain.

**Brittle** (brit'l) *a.* apt to break.  
**Brittleness** (brit'l-nes) *n.* aptness to break; fragility.

**Broach** (brōch) *n.* a spit;—*v.t.* to tap; utter.

**Broacher** (brōch'er) *n.* one that broaches: a spit.

**Broad** (brawd) *a.* extended from side to side; wide; comprehensive.

**Broad-arrow** (brawd'ar-ō) *n.* the mark on Government implements, etc.

**Broadcast** (brawd'kast) *n.* a scattering of seed with the hand;—*ad.* largely; widely.

**Broadcloth** (brawd'kloth) *n.* a woollen cloth.

**Broaden** (brawd'n) *v.t.* or *i.* to make or grow broad.

**Broadside** (brawd'sid) *n.* a discharge of all the guns on one side of a ship.

**Broadsword** (brawd'sōrd) *n.* a sword with a broad blade and a cutting edge.

**Brocade** (brō-kād') *n.* silk stuff variegated with gold and silver.

**Brocaded** (brō-kād'ed) *a.* worked, or dressed, in brocade.

**Brocard** (bro-kārd') *n.* a short rule or maxim.

**Brogue** (brōg) *n.* a coarse, light shoe; a peculiar dialect or pronunciation.

**Broider** (broid'er) *v.t.* to adorn with figures in needlework.

**Broil** (broil) *n.* a tumult; quarrel;—*v.t.* or *i.* to dress over coals; be in a heat.

**Broiler** (broil'er) *n.* one that broils.

**Brokenly** (brō'kn-li) *ad.* in a broken, interrupted manner. [state of being broken.

**Brokenness** (brō'kn-nes) *n.* a Broker (brō'ker) *n.* an agent that transacts business on commission.

**Brokerage** (brō'ker-āj) *n.* business of a broker; commission of a broker.

**Bronchial** (brong'ki-al) *a.* relating to the throat.

**Bronchitis** (brong-kī'tis) *n.* a throat affection.

**Bronze** (bronz) *n.* a compound of copper and tin.

**Brooch** (brōch) *n.* a jewel.

**Brood** (brōōd) *n.* an offspring; hatch;—*v.i.* and *t.* to sit, as on eggs; cover chickens.

**Brook** (brook) *n.* a natural stream less than a river;—*v.t.* to bear; endure; submit to. [small brook.

**Brooklet** (brook'let) *n.* a Broom (brōōm) *n.* a shrub; a besom to sweep with.

**Broomstick** (brōōm'stik) *n.* the staff or handle of a broom. [broom.

**Broomy** (brōōm'i) *a.* full of Broth (broth) *n.* liquor in which flesh has been boiled.

**Brothel** (broth'el) *n.* a house of ill-fame.

**Brother** (bruth'er) *n.* a male born of the same parents; an associate.

**Brotherhood** (bruth'or-hood) *n.* state of being a brother; fraternity.

**Brougham** (brōōm, brōō'am) *n.* a one-horse close carriage.

**Brought** (brawt) *pret.* and *pp.* of **Bring**.

**Brow** (brow) *n.* the forehead; the edge.

**Browbeat** (brow'bēt) *v.t.* to beat down.

**Browbeating** (brow'bēt-ing) *n.* act of depressing by stern looks or words.

**Brown** (brown) *a.* dusky; inclining to red;—*n.* name of a reddish colour;—*v.t.* to make brown.

**Brownie** (brown'i) *n.* a kind of supposed good-natured spirit.

**Brownish** (brown'ish) *a.* inclined to brown.

**Brownstudy** (brown'stud-i) *n.* deep thoughtfulness; reverie.

**Browse** (browz) *v.t.* or *i.* to feed on the shoots of shrubs.

**Bruin** (broō'in) *n.* name of a bear.

**Bruise** (broōz) *v.t.* to hurt with blows;—*n.* a contusion.

**Bruit** (broōt) *n.* report; rumour;—*v.t.* to report.

**Brunette** (broō-net') *n.* a woman of a dark complexion.

**Brunt** (brunt) *n.* shock; attack; onset.

**Brush** (brush) *n.* a hairy instrument; brisk attack; thicket;—*v.t.* or *i.* to rub or sweep with a brush.

**Brush-wood** (brush'wood) *n.* underwood.

**Brushy** (brush' i) *a.* like a brush; shaggy.

**Brusque** (brusk) *a.* rude; abrupt in manner.

**Brutal** (broō'tal) *a.* savage; cruel.

**Brutality** (broō-tal'i-ti) *n.* savageness.

**Brutalize** (brōō'tal-īz) *v.t.* to make brutal;—*v.i.* to become brutal.

**Brute** (brōōt) *n.* an irrational animal;—*a.* senseless; savage.

**Brutify** (brōō'ti-fī) *v.t.* to make brutish or unfeeling.

**Brutish** (brōōt'ish) *a.* bestial; savage. [treme stupidity.]

**Brutism** (brōōt'izm) *n.* ex-

**Bubble** (bub'l) *n.* a small bladder of water; a false show; empty project;—*v.i.* to rise in bubbles.

**Buccal** (buk'al) *n.* pertaining to the cheek.

**Buccaneer, Bucanier** (buk-a-nēr') *n.* a piratical adventurer.

**Buck** (buk) *n.* male of rabbits, deer, etc.; a dandy;—*v.t.* to steep clothes in lye.

**Bucket** (buk'et) *n.* a vessel to draw or carry water in.

**Buckish** (buk'ish) *a.* pertaining to a gay fellow; foppish.

**Buckle** (buk'kl) *n.* an instrument for fastening straps;—*v.t.* to fasten with a buckle; apply;—*v.i.* to join in battle.

**Buckler** (buk'ler) *n.* a shield.

**Buckram** (buk' ram) *n.* a coarse linen cloth stiffened with glue;—*a.* stiff; formal.

**Buckskin** (buk'skin) *n.* the leather from a buck.

**Bucolic** (bū-kol'ik) *a.* relating to shepherds; pastoral;—*n.* a pastoral poem.

**Bud** (bud) *n.* first shoot of a plant;—*v.i.* to put forth buds.

**Buddhism** (bood'izm) *n.* the religion of Asia and the Indian islands, founded by Buddha.

**Budge** (buj) *v.i.* to stir; go; move.

**Budget** (buj'et) *n.* a bag; a pouch; a statement respecting finances.

**Budlet** (bud'let) *n.* a little bud or shoot.

**Buff** (buf) *n.* a leather dressed with oil;—*a.* made of buff leather; light yellow;—*v.t.* to strike.

**Buffalo** (buf'fa-lō) *n.* a kind of wild ox; *pl.* **Buffaloes**.

**Buffer** (buf'er) *n.* an apparatus with strong springs to deaden concussion, as at the ends of a railway carriage.

**Buffet** (buf'et) *v.t.* to box; beat; strike with the fist;—*v.i.* to deal blows;—*n.* a blow with the fist.

**Buffoon** (buf-fōōn') *n.* an arch fellow. [low jests.]

**Buffoonery** (buf-fōōn'er-i) *n.*

**Bug** (bug) *n.* a generic term for various insects.

**Bugbear** (bug'bār) *n.* a frightful object.

**Buggy** (bug'i) *n.* full of or having bugs;—*n.* a light carriage.

**Bugle** (bū'gl) *n.* a military instrument of music; a hunting-horn; a glass bead.

**Buhl** (bōōl) *n.* metallic figures inlaid in dark wood, etc.

**Buhrstone** (bōōr'stōn) *n.* a species of quartz, used for millstones.

**Build** (bild) *v.t.* and *i.* [pret. and *pp.* **builded**, **built**] to raise a structure; construct.

**Builder** (bild'er) *n.* one that builds. [edifice.]

**Building** (bild'ing) *n.* an **Built** (bilt) *pret.* and *pp.* of **Build**.

**Bulb** (bulb) *n.* a round root.

**Bulbous** (bulb'us) *a.* having round roots or heads.

**Bulge** (bulj) *v.i.* to swell in the middle.

**Bulgy** (bulj'i) *a.* swelling; protuberant.

**Bulk** (bulk) *n.* size; substance in general; main mass or body.

**Bulkhead** (bulk'hd) *n.* a partition in a ship.

**Bulkiness** (bulk'i-nēs) *n.* largeness of size.

**Bulky** (bulk'i) *a.* of great size.

**Bull** (bool) *n.* an animal; the pope's edict; a blunder.

**Bulldog** (bool'dog) *n.* a large dog. [gun.]

**Bullet** (bool'et) *n.* a ball for a

**Bulletin** (bool'e-tin) *n.* official report. [with a bull.]

**Bullfight** (bool'fit) *n.* a fight

**Bullfinch** (bool'finsh) *n.* a singing bird.

**Bull-frog** (bool'frog) *n.* a large species of frog.

**Bullion** (bool'yūn) *n.* uncined silver or gold.

**Bullock** (bool'lok) *n.* an ox; castrated bull.

**Bullseye** (boolz'i) *n.* a small window or lantern of rounded or projecting glass; the centre of a target.

**Bully** (bool'i) *n.* a quarrelsome fellow;—*v.t.* to threaten with noisy menaces.

**Bulrush** (bool'rush) *n.* a rush growing in water.

**Bulwark** (bool'werk) *n.* a fortification.

**Bump** (bump) *n.* a swelling; a blow;—*v.i. or t.* to make a loud noise.

**Bumper** (bump'er) *n.* a glass filled to the brim.

**Bumpkin** (bump'kin) *n.* an awkward person; a clown.

**Bumptious** (bump'shus) *a.* self-important; forward.

**Bun** (bun) *n.* a small cake, or sweet bread.

**Bunch** (bunsh) *n.* a cluster; a hard lump;—*v.i.* to grow in knobs. [bunches.]

**Bunchy** (bunsh'i) *a.* full of.

**Bundle** (bun'dl) *n.* a number of things bound together;—*v.t.* to tie together.

**Bung** (bung) *n.* a stopper for a barrel;—*v.t.* to stop with a bung.

**Bungalow** (bung'ga-lō) *n.* a country house in India.

**Bunghole** (bung'hōl) *n.* the hole of a cask.

**Bungle** (bung'gl) *v.i.* and *t.* to do clumsily.

**Bungler** (bung'gler) *n.* a clumsy workman.

**Bunion** (bun'yūn) *n.* an excrescence on the toe.

**Bunk** (bungk) *n.* a case of boards for a bed.

**Bunting** (bunt'ing) *n.* a thin cloth; a small bird.

**Buoy** (boy) *n.* a piece of wood or cork floating on the water for a direction, or to bear a cable;—*v.t.* or *i.* to keep afloat; sustain.

**Buoyancy** (boy'an-si) *n.* the quality of floating; specific lightness; vivacity of spirit.

**Buoyant** (boy'ant) *a.* floating; light. [of a plant.]

**Bur** (bur) *n.* the prickly head.

**Burden** (bur'dn) *n.* that which is borne;—*v.t.* to load; oppress.

**Burdensome** (bur'dn-sum) *a.* grievous to be borne; heavy; oppressive. [burgh.]

**Burg** (burg) *n.* a borough;

**Burgess** (bur'jes) *n.* a free-man of a city.

**Burgher** (burg'er) *n.* a free-man of a borough.

**Burglar** (burg'ler) *n.* one that breaks into a house by night.

**Burglarious** (burg-lā'ri-us) *a.* pertaining to burglary.

**Burglary** (burg'la-ri) *n.* the crime of housebreaking by night, with intent to steal.

**Burgomaster** ('burg'ō-mas-ter) *n.* a magistrate.

**Burgundy** (bur'gun-di) *n.* wine made in Burgundy.

**Burial** (ber'i-al) *n.* the act of burying; a funeral.

**Buried** (ber'rid) *pp.* or *a.* covered with earth; concealed. [tool.]

**Burin** (bū'rīn) *n.* a graving tool.

**Burke** (burk) *v.t.* to murder and sell the body for dissection; smother; shelve.

**Burlesque** (bur - lesk') *a.* tending to excite laughter;—*n.* a ludicrous representation;—*v.t.* to make ludicrous; turn to ridicule.

**Burliness** (bur'li-nēs) *n.* state of being burly.

**Burly** (bur'li) *a.* large and strong; lusty; coarse; loud.

**Burn** (burn) *v.t.* or *i.* [pret. and pp. burned, burnt] to consume by fire; scorch; be inflamed; be on fire;—*n.* a hurt caused by fire.

**Burner** (burn'er) *n.* one that sets on fire; appendages to a lamp.

**Burning** (burn'ing) *n.* combustion; heat;—*a.* flaming; vehement.

**Burnish** (bur'nish) *v.t.* to polish; brighten;—*n.* a gloss; brightness.

**Burnisher** (bur'nish-er) *n.* a person that burnishes; a tool for polishing.

**Burnt** (burnt) *pret.* and *pp.* of **Burn**.

**Burr** (bur) *n.* a rough, prickly covering of some seeds; the lobe of the ear; a kind of chisel; a guttural pronunciation of the letter *r*.

**Burrow** (bur'ō) *n.* a lodge in the earth for rabbits, etc.; —*v.i.* to lodge in the earth; work a way under.

**Bursar** (burs'er) *n.* the treasurer of a college; the holder of a bursary.

**Bursary** (burs'a-ri) *n.* a treasury; an exhibition or scholarship.

**Burst** (burst) *v.i.* [*pret.* and *pp.* *burst*] to break or fly open; rush forth; —*v.t.* to rend or force with violence; —*n.* a sudden outbreak; spasmodic effort.

**Burthen** (bur' then). See **Burden**.

**Burton** (bur'tn) *n.* a small ship-tackle.

**Bury** (ber'i) *v.t.* to inter in a grave; conceal.

**Bus** (bus) *n.* an omnibus.

**Bush** (boosh) *n.* a shrub; a bough; a tavern sign; the tail of a fox; the backwoods of Australia; —*v.i.* to grow thick.

**Bushel** (boosh'el) *n.* a dry measure of eight gallons, or four pecks.

**Bushranger** (boosh'rān-jer) *n.* one that takes to the woods and lives by robbery.

**Bushy** (boosh' i) *a.* full of bushes; thick.

**Business** (biz'nes) *n.* employment; occupation.

**Busk** (busk) *n.* a piece of steel or whalebone worn in corsets; —*v.t.* to dress.

**Buskin** (busk'in) *n.* a half-boot.

**Buskined** (busk'ind) *a.* wearing buskins. [kiss.]

**Buss** (bus) *n.* a kiss; —*v.t.* to **Bust** (bust) *n.* a statue of the head and shoulders.

**Bustle** (bus'l) *v.i.* to be busy; —*n.* a tumult; hurry; commotion.

**Bustle** (bus'l) *n.* a kind of pad for expanding a lady's dress. [person.]

**Bustler** (bus'ler) *n.* a stirring Busy (biz'i) *a.* employed with earnestness; officious; —*v.t.* to employ.

**Busybody** (biz'i-bod-i) *n.* a meddling, officious person.

**But** (but) *prep.* except; apart from; —*con.* still; for all that; nevertheless; *ad.* only. Used for **Abut**.

**Butcher** (booch' er) *n.* one that kills animals to sell; —*v.t.* to slay inhumanly.

**Butchery** (booch'er-i) *n.* the slaughter of cattle for market; cruel murder.

**Butler** (but'ler) *n.* a servant that has the care of liquors.

**Butlership** (but'ler-ship) *n.* the office of a butler.

**Butlery** (but'ler-i) *n.* a butler's pantry.

**Butment** (but' ment) *n.* a buttress; abutment.

**Butt** (but) *n.* a mark to shoot at; one that is ridiculed; a cask capable of containing 126 gallons of wine; —*v.t.* to strike with the head.

**Butter** (but' er) *n.* an oily substance from cream; —*v.t.* to spread with butter.

**Buttercup** (but'er-kup) *n.* a plant with bright yellow flowers; ranunculus.

**Butterfly** (but' er - flī) *n.* a genus of insects.

**Butterine** (but' er-in) *n.* a compound of animal fat and milk used as butter. Now called Margarine.

**Buttermilk** (but' er-milk) *n.* the milk that remains after the butter is separated.

**Butterprint** (but' er-print) *n.* a stamp for butter.

**Buttery** (but' er-i) *n.* a room where provisions are kept.

**Buttock** (but' uk) *n.* upper part of the thigh.

**Button** (but' n) *n.* a knob for fastening; — *v.t.* to fasten with buttons.

**Buttonhole** (but' n-hōl) *n.* a hole for a button.

**Buttress** (but' tres) *n.* a projecting support to the exterior of a wall or building; prop; — *v.t.* to support by external means.

**Buxom** (buks' um) *a.* lively; brisk. [briskly.]

**Buxomly** (buks' um - li) *ad.*

**Buxomness** (buks' um-nes) *n.* plumpness; liveliness; jollity.

**Buy** (bī) *v.t.* [*pret.* and *pp.* bought] to purchase; bribe; redeem.

**Buyer** (bī'er) *n.* a purchaser.

**Buzz** (buz) *n.* a humming sound; — *v.t.* and *i.* to make a low sound; whisper.

**Buzzard** (buz' erd) *n.* a species of hawk.

**Buzzing** (buz' ing) *n.* a humming low noise or talk.

**By** (bī) *prep.* near; in presence.

**By-and-by** (bī) *ad.* presently; soon.

**By-end** (bī' end) *n.* private interest.

**By-law** (bī' law) *n.* a law of a town or society.

**By-path** (bī' path) *n.* a private path.

**By-play** (bī' plā) *n.* action carried on aside.

**By-stander** (bī stand-er) *n.* a looker-on.

**By-word** (bī' wurd) *n.* a common saying; a proverb.

**C.**

**CAB** (kab) *n.* a Hebrew measure of three pints; a one-horse hackney carriage.

**Cabal** (ka-bal') *n.* a small party united for a secret purpose or intrigue; — *v.i.* to plot. [traditions.]

**Cabala** (kab'a-la) *n.* Jewish Cabalistic (kab-a-list'ik) *a.* pertaining to the mysteries of tradition.

**Caballer** (ka-bal'er) *n.* one that plots.

**Cabbage** (kab'āj) *v.t.* to steal pieces in cutting cloths; — *n.* a garden plant; something filched.

**Cabin** (kab'in) *n.* part of a ship; hut; — *v.i.* to live in a cabin; — *v.t.* to confine in a cabin.

**Cabinet** (kab'in-et) *n.* a set of drawers; closet; executive of a state.

**Cabinetmaker** (kab' in - et-māk-er) *n.* a maker of wooden furniture.

**Cable** (kā' bl) *n.* a strong rope or chain to hold a vessel at anchor; the covering of a telegraphic wire under water; — *v.t.* to send by telegraph cable.

**Cabriolet** (kab-ri-ō-lā') *n.* a covered carriage with two or four wheels, drawn by one horse. The short form is **Cab**. [late tree.]

**Cacao** (ka-kā'ō) *n.* the choco-Cache (kash) *n.* a hole in the ground in which travellers hide provisions.

**Cachinnation** (kak-in-ā'shun) *n.* loud laughter.

**Cackle** (kak'l) *v.i.* to make the noise of a hen;—*n.* the noise of a hen or goose.

**Cactus** (kak'tus) *n.* a tropical plant with prickly leaves.

**Cadaverous** (ka-dav'er-us) *a.* like a dead body; pale.

**Caddy** (kad'di) *n.* a small box for tea.

**Cade** (kād) *n.* a barrel or cask;—*a.* tame; domesticated.

**Cadence** (kā'dens) *n.* a fall or modulation of the voice;—*v.t.* to regulate by musical measure.

**Cadet** (ka-det') *n.* a younger or the youngest son; a volunteer serving for a commission; a military pupil.

**Cafe** (ka/fā) *n.* a coffee-house; restaurant.

**Caffeine** (ka-fē'in) *n.* a bitter crystallisable substance obtained from coffee.

**Cage** (kāj) *n.* a box to confine birds;—*v.t.* to shut up in a cage.

**Cairn** (kārn) *n.* a round or conical heap of stones.

**Caisson** (kās'son) *n.* an ammunition chest; a kind of floating dock.

**Caitiff** (kā'tif) *n.* a base fellow; a villain;—*a.* base; servile.

**Cajole** (ka-jōl') *v.t.* to deceive by flattery; wheedle.

**Cajoler** (ka-jōl'er) *n.* one that flatters. [tery.]

**Cajolery** (ka-jōl'er-i) *n.* flat-Cake (kāk) *n.* a small mass of bread, etc.;—*v.i.* to form into a hard mass. —~~walk~~

**Calabash** (kal'a-bash) *n.* a large gourd.

**Calamitous** (ka-lam'it-us) *a.* distressing.

**Calamity** (ka-lam'it-i) *n.* a condition producing great distress; disaster.

**Calcareous** (kal-kā'rē-us) *a.* having the properties of lime.

**Calcination** (kal-sin-ā'shun) *n.* the operation of calcining.

**Calcine** (kal-sīn') *v.t.* to reduce to a powder by heat.

**Calculable** (kal'kū-la-bl) *a.* that may be reckoned.

**Calculate** (kal'kū-lāt) *v.t.* to compute; reckon;—*v.i.* to make a computation.

**Calculation** (kal-kū-lā'shun) *n.* computation.

**Calculative** (kal'kū-lāt-iv) *a.* pertaining to calculation.

**Calculator** (kal'kū-lā-ter) *n.* one that computes.

**Calculus** (kal'kū-lus) *n.* the stone in the bladder; a method of computation; *pl.* **Calculi**. [kettle.]

**Caldron** (kawl'drun) *n.* a large

**Calendar** (kal'en-der) *n.* an almanac.

**Calender** (kal'en-der) *v.t.* to give gloss to cloth or paper;—*n.* a hot press.

**Calends** (kal'endz) *n. pl.* first day of each month.

**Calf** (kāf) *n.* the young of a cow; the thick part of the leg; a kind of leather; *pl.* **Calves**.

**Calibre, Caliber** (kal'i-ber) *n.* the bore of firearms; mental capacity.

**Calico** (kal'i-kō) *n.* a stuff made of cotton; *pl.* **Calicoes**.

**Caligraphic** (kal-i-graf'ik) *a.* pertaining to fine writing.

**Calipash** (kal'i-pash) *n.* the upper part of the turtle, which is greenish.

**Calipers, Callipers** (kal'i-perz) *n. pl.* compasses with curved legs for measuring the diameters of round bodies.

**Caliph, Calif** (kāl'if, kal'if) *n.* a chief priest among the Mohammedans.

**Caliphate, Califate** (kal'if-āt) *n.* the office of a caliph.

**Calisthenics, Callisthenics** (kal-is-then'iks) *n. pl.* exercises to promote bodily strength and graceful movement.

**Calk** (kawk) *v.t.* to stop seams of a ship; arm with sharp points;—*n.* a sharp point on a shoe.

**Call** (kawl) *v.t.* or *i.* to cry aloud; make a short visit; name; summon;—*n.* summons; demand; short visit; cry of a bird.

**Calling** (kawl'ing) *n.* employment.

**Callosity** (kal-os'i-ti) *n.* skin thickened and hardened.

**Callous** (kal'u-s) *a.* hard; indurated; unfeeling.

**Callow** (kal'ō) *a.* unfledged; naked.

**Calm** (kām) *a.* still; quiet; undisturbed;—*n.* serenity; quiet;—*v.t.* to make quiet; soothe;—*v.i.* to become quiet.

**Calmness** (kām'nes) *n.* serenity; stillness.

**Calomel** (kal'ō-mel) *n.* a preparation of mercury.

**Caloric** (ka-lor'ik) *n.* the principle or element of heat.

**Calorific** (kal-or-if'ik) *a.* producing heat.

**Calorimeter** (kal-o-rim'e-ter) *n.* an apparatus for measuring heat.

**Calumet** (kal'ū-met) *n.* Indian pipe of peace.

**Calumniate** (ka-lum'ni-āt) *v.t.* to accuse falsely.

**Calumnia** (ka-lum-ni-ā-shun) *n.* slander.

**Calumniator** (ka-lum'ni-ā-tor) *n.* a false accuser; a slanderer. [defamatory.]

**Calumnious** (ka-lum'ni-us) *a.*

**Calumny** (kal'um-ni) *n.* malicious accusation; slander.

**Calvary** (kal'va-ri) *n.* a place of skulls. [to a calf.]

**Calve** (kāv) *v.i.* to give birth

**Calvinism** (kal'vin-izm) *n.* the doctrines of Calvin.

**Calvinist** (kal'vin-ist) *n.* one that adheres to Calvinism.

**Calvinistic** (kal-vin-ist'ik) *a.* relating to Calvinism.

**Calyx** (kā'liks) *n.* a covering of a flower; *pl.* **Calyxes**.

**Cam** (kam) *n.* the projection on a wheel or axle to produce reciprocating motion.

**Camber** (kam'ber) *n.* a slight arching or convexity upwards;—*v.i.* to arch or bend upwards.

**Cambric** (kām'brik) *n.* a fine linen or cotton.

**Camel** (kam'el) *n.* an animal of Arabia.

**Camelopard** (kam-el'ō-pārd) *n.* the giraffe.

**Cameo** (kam'ē-ō) *n.* a precious stone sculptured in relief; *pl.* **Cameos**.

**Camera** (kam'ér-a) *n.* an apparatus used in taking pictures by photography; an arched roof or ceiling.

**Camerated** (kam'ér-āt-ed) *a.* arched; vaulted.

**Camisade** (kam'i-sād) *n.* an attack made in the dark.

**Camp** (kamp) *n.* a place where troops pitch their tents; the collection of tents; the troops in it;—*v.i.* to pitch tents; lodge.

**Campaign** (kam-pān') *n.* the time an army keeps the field.

**Campaigner** (kam-pān'er) *n.* an old experienced soldier.

**Campanulate** (kam - pan'ū-lāt) *a.* bell-shaped.

**Camphene** (kam'fēn) *n.* spirit of turpentine. [white gum.]

**Camphor** (kam'fer) *n.* a solid Camphorated (kam'fer-āt-ed) *a.* impregnated with camphor.

**Can** (kan) *v.i.* [pret. could] to be able;—*n.* a cup or vessel for liquors.

**Canaille** (ka-nāl', ka-nā'yē) *n.* the lowest order of the people; rabble.

**Canal** (ka-nal') *n.* a water-course; a pipe.

**Canard** (ka-nārd') *n.* an idle rumour or report.

**Canary** (ka-nā'ri) *n.* a kind of wine; a species of singing-bird.

**Cancel** (kan'sel) *v.t.* to blot out; efface; obliterate.

**Cancelled** (kan'sel-lāt-ed) *a.* marked by cross lines.

**Cancellation** (kan - sel - lā-shun) *n.* a defacing.

**Cancer** (kan'ser) *n.* a sign in the zodiac; a virulent ulcer.

**Cancerate** (kan'ser-āt) *v.i.* to become cancerous.

**Cancerous** (kan'ser-us) *a.* consisting of or relating to a cancer.

**Cancriform** (kangk'ri-form) *a.* having the form of a crab.

**Candelabrum** (kan - de - lā-brum) *n.* a candlestick with branches; *pl.* **Candelabra**.

**Candid** (kan'did) *a.* frank; ingenuous.

**Candidate** (kan'di-dāt) *n.* one that sues or is proposed for an office.

**Candidature** (kan'di-dāt-ūr) *n.* state or position of being a candidate.

**Candle** (kan'dl) *n.* a light made of tallow or wax.

**Candlemas** (kan'dl-mas) *n.* a feast of the Romish church on 2nd February.

**Candour** (kan'der, kan'dor) *n.* fairness; frankness.

**Candy** (kan'di) *v.t.* or *i.* to conserve with sugar;—*n.* a sweetmeat.

**Cane** (kān) *n.* a reed; the sugar plant; a walking-stick;—*v.t.* to beat with a cane.

**Cane-brake** (kān'brāk) *n.* a thicket of canes.

**Canhook** (kan'hook) *n.* an instrument to sling a cask by its ends.

**Canine** (ka-nīn') *a.* having the properties of a dog.

**Canister** (kan'is-ter) *n.* a small tin box.

**Canker** (kang'ker) *n.* a disease in animals and plants;—*v.i.* to become corrupt;—*v.t.* to corrode; infect.

**Cankered** (kang'kerd) *pp.* or *a.* corroded; ill-natured; crabbed.

**Cankerous** (kang'ker-us) *a.* corroding like a canker.

**Canker-worm** (kang'ker-wurm) *n.* a worm that destroys plants and fruit.

**Cannibal** (kan'ni-bal) *n.* a man-eater.

**Cannibalism** (kan'ni-bal-izm) *n.* the eating of human flesh by man.

**Cannon** (kan'un) *n.* a great gun for throwing balls or other instruments of destruction by the force of gunpowder.

**Cannonade** (kan-un-ād') *n.* the firing of cannon with ball;—*v.t.* to attack with cannon.

**Cannoneer** (kan-un-nēr') *n.* one that manages a cannon.

**Cannon-shot** (kan'un-shot) *n.* a cannon ball. [not.

**Cannot** (kan'not) *can* and **Canoe** (ka-nōō') *n.* a boat made of the trunk of a tree, or of bark and skins.

**Canon** (kan'un) *n.* a church law or rule; the genuine books of the Bible; a prebendary of a cathedral.

**Canonical** (kan-on'ik-al) *a.* according to canons; ecclesiastical.

**Canonicals** (kan-on'ik-alz) *n.pl.* the prescribed dress of the clergy.

**Canonicity** (kan-on-is'i-ti) *n.* the quality of belonging to the canon or genuine books of Scripture.

**Canonist** (kan'un-ist) *n.* one versed in canon law.

**Canonization** (kan-on-iz-ā-shun) *a.* an enrolling among saints.

**Canonize** (kan'un-īz) *v.t.* to enrol in the catalogue of saints.

**Canopy** (kan'ō-pi) *n.* a covering over the head, throne, or bed;—*v.t.* to cover with a canopy.

**Cant** (kant) *v.t.* to incline or place on the edge; tilt over;—*v.i.* to speak with affected solemnity;—*n.* inclination from the level; a toss or jerk; affected speech; jargon of a sect.

**Cantankerous** (kan-tangk'er-us) *a.* ill-tempered; cross; quarrelsome.

**Cantata** (kan-tā'ta) *n.* a poem set to music.

**Canteen** (kan-tēn') *n.* a tin vessel for liquors; the sutler's shop in a garrison.

**Canter** (kan'ter) *v.i.* to move in a moderate gallop;—*n.* a moderate gallop.

**Cantharides** (kan-thar'i-dēz) *n.* Spanish blister-flies.

**Canticle** (kan'ti-kl) *n.* a song. **Canticles**, the Song of Solomon.

**Canting** (kant'ing) *a.* speaking with a whine.

**Cantle** (kan'tl) *n.* a corner; a portion; the hind part of a saddle.

**Canto** (kan-tō) *n.* a division of a poem; *pl.* **Cantos**.

**Canton** (kan'tun) *n.* a division of a country;—*v.t.* to divide into districts.

**Cantonment** (kan'tun-ment) *n.* a district occupied by soldiers.

**Canvas** (kan'vas) *n.* a coarse cloth for sails, etc.; sails in general.

**Canvass** (kan'vas) *v.t.* or *i.* to examine; solicit votes;—*n.* seeking to obtain votes, etc.

**Canvasser** (kan'vas-er) *n.* one that solicits votes or orders.

**Canzonet** (kan-zō-net') *n.* a short song or air.

**Caoutchouc** (kōō'chōōk) *n.* India-rubber or gum elastic.

**Cap** (kap) *n.* a cover for the head; top;—*v.t.* to cover the head or top; excel.

**Capability** (kā-pa-bil'i-ti) *n.* capacity; qualification.

**Capable** (kā'pa-bl) *a.* having capacity or ability; competent.

**Capableness** (kā'pa-bl-nes) *n.* capacity.

**Capably** (ka'pa-bli) *ad.* with capability.

**Capacious** (ka-pā'shus) *a.* wide; large.

**Capacitate** (ka-pas'it-āt) *v.t.* to make capable.

**Capacity** (ka-pas'i-ti) *n.* the power of receiving and containing.

**Capapie** (kap-a-pē') *ad.* from head to foot.

**Caparison** (ka-par'i-sun) *n.* trappings for a horse;—*v.t.* to dress pompously.

**Cape** (kāp) *n.* a headland; neck-piece of a coat; a loose covering for the shoulders.

**Caper** (kā'per) *n.* bud of the caper-bush; a leap;—*v.i.* to skip; leap.

**Capillary** (kap'il-la-ri) *a.* resembling a hair;—*n.* a small tube, or fine, hair-like fibre. [rough.]

**Capillose** (kap'il-lōs) *a.* hairy;

**Capital** (kap'it-al) *n.* principal sum; stock; large letter; chief city; upper part of a column;—*a.* relating to the head; principal.

**Capitalist** (kap'it-al-ist) *n.* one that employs or has a capital.

**Capitalize** (kap'it-al-iz) *v.t.* to convert into capital; estimate the present value of deferred payments or rents.

**Capitation** (kap-it-ā'shun) *n.* numeration by heads; a poll-tax.

**Capitol** (kap'it-ol) *n.* a temple in Rome; a government house.

**Capitulate** (ka-pit'ū-lāt) *v.i.* to surrender on conditions.

**Capitulation** (ka-pit-ū-lā'-shun) *n.* a surrender on terms.

**Capitulator** (ka-pit'ū-lāt-er) *n.* one that capitulates.

**Capot** (ka-pot') *v.t.* to win all the tricks at piquet.

**Capote** (ka-pōt') *n.* a long cloak worn by ladies.

**Caprice** (ka-prēs') *n.* sudden or unreasonable change of mind or humour.

**Capricious** (ka-prish'us) *a.* whimsical; fanciful.

**Capricorn** (kap'ri-korn) *n.* one of the signs in the zodiac. [turn.]

**Capsize** (kap-siz') *v.t.* to over-

**Capstan** (kap'stan) *n.* a machine to raise great weights, principally used in ships for raising an anchor.

**Capsular** (kaps'ū-ler) *a.* hollow, like a chest.

**Capsule** (kaps'ūl) *n.* the seed-vessel of a plant.

**Captain** (kap'tin) *n.* a commander in the army or navy.

**Captaincy** (kap'tin-si) *n.* the rank or commission of a captain. Also, **Captainship**.

**Caption** (kap'shun) *n.* act of legal seizure; arrest; the writ or warrant for it.

**Captious** (kap'shus) *a.* apt to cavil; fault-finding; censorious.

**Captiousness** (kap'shus-nes) *n.* disposition to cavil.

**Captivate** (kap'ti-vāt) *v.t.* to take prisoner; please exceedingly; fascinate.

**Captivating** (kap'ti-vāt-ing) *a.* charming.

**Captive** (kap'tiv) *n.* one taken in war;—*a.* made prisoner.

**Captivity** (kap-tiv'i-ti) *n.* subjection; bondage.

**Captor** (kap'ter) *n.* one that takes a prize or prisoner.

**Capture** (kap'tūr) *n.* seizure of a prize;—*v.t.* to take or seize by force or fraud.

**Car** (kär) *n.* a light vehicle; a railway or tramway carriage.

**Carafe** (kar-af') *n.* a glass water-bottle for the table or toilet.

**Caramel** (kar'a-mel) *n.* burnt sugar used for colouring spirits. [four grains.]

**Carat** (kar'at) *n.* a weight of

**Caravan** (kar'a-van) *n.* a body of travelling pilgrims or traders; a large, close carriage.

**Caravansary** (kar-a-van'sar-i) *n.* a house for travellers in Asia.

**Caraway** (kar'a-wā) *n.* an aromatic plant.

**Carbine** (kär'bīn) *n.* a short light gun borne by horsemen.

**Carbineer** (kär'bin-ēr) *n.* a man that carries a carbine.

**Carbolic** (kär-bol'ik) *a.* used of a disinfecting fluid obtained from coal tar. [charcoal.]

**Carbon** (kär'bon) *n.* pure

**Carbonaceous** (kär-bon-ā-shus) *a.* containing carbon.

**Carbonic** (kär-bon'ik) *a.* pertaining to carbon.

**Carboy** (kär'boy) *n.* a globular bottle protected by basket work.

**Carbuncle** (kär'bung-kl) *n.* an inflammatory tumour; a red gem.

**Carburetted** (kär'bū-ret-ed) *a.* combined with carbon.

**Carcass** (kär'kas) *n.* a dead body; framework or main parts.

**Card** (kárd) *n.* a written note; a paper containing an address; a large comb for wool; a printed paper;—*v.t.* to comb wool.

**Carder** (kárd'er) *n.* one that cards wool.

**Cardiac** (kár'di-ak) *a.* pertaining to the heart;—*n.* a stimulating medicine; a cordial.

**Cardinal** (kár'din-al) *a.* principal; chief;—*n.* a dignitary of the Roman Catholic Church.

**Card-table** (kárd'tā-bl) *n.* a small table with one leaf.

**Care** (kär) *n.* uneasiness of mind; caution; management;—*v.i.* to be anxious; heed.

**Careen** (ka-rēn') *v.t.* or *i.* to heave or incline on one side.

**Career** (ka-rēr') *n.* a course; race; time or mode of action;—*v.i.* to go or move on rapidly.

**Careful** (kär'fool) *a.* anxious; watchful; saving.

**Carefulness** (kär'fool-nes) *n.* great care; caution.

**Careless** (kär'les) *a.* heedless; having no care.

**Carelessly** (kär'les-li) *ad.* without care.

**Carelessness** (kär'les-nes) *n.* negligence.

**Caress** (ka-res') *v.t.* to embrace; fondle;—*n.* act of endearment.

**Caret** (kā'ret) *n.* this mark (Λ), noting omission.

**Careworn** (kär'worn) *a.* worn or vexed with care. [freight.

**Cargo** (kär'gō) *n.* a ship's

**Caricature** (kar-i-ka-tür') *n.* a description exaggerated to deformity;—*v.t.* to represent ludicrously. [of a bone.

**Caries** (kā'ri-ēz) *n.* an ulcer

**Carillon** (kar'il-lon) *n.* a chime of small bells; a tune or air to be played thereon.

**Cariole or Carriole** (kar'i-ōl) *n.* a light carriage.

**Carious** (kā'ri-us) *a.* decayed; ulcerated.

**Carking** (kárk'ing) *a.* giving distress or anxiety; perplexing.

**Carl** (kárl) *n.* a rough, elderly man; a kind of hemp; a heap of wool. Also, **Carle**.

**Carman** (kär'man) *n.* one that drives a car. [friar.

**Carmelite** (kär'mel-it) *n.* a

**Carmine** (kär'mīn) *n.* a bright red powder or pigment.

**Carnage** (kär'nāj) *n.* destruction of lives; slaughter.

**Carnal** (kär'nal) *a.* fleshly; sensual. [given to lust.

**Carnalist** (kär'nal-ist) *n.* one

**Carnality** (kär-nal'i-ti) *n.* fleshly desires.

**Carnally** (kär'nal-i) *ad.* according to the flesh.

**Carnation** (kär-nā'shun) *n.* flesh colour; a beautiful flower. [precious stone.

**Carnelian** (kär-nē'li-an) *n.* a

**Carnival** (kär'ni-val) *n.* a festival during twelve days before Lent.

**Carnivorous** (kär-niv'ō-rus) *a.* feeding on flesh.

**Carol** (kar'ol) *n.* a song of joy;—*v.i.* to warble.

**Carotid** (ka-rot'id) *a* a term applied to two principal arteries. [drunken revel.

**Carousal** (ka-rouz'al) *n.* a

**Carouse** (ka-rouz') *v.i.* to drink freely and jovially;—*n.* a drinking bout.

**Carp** (kárp) *n.* a pond fish;—*v.i.* to find fault; cavil.

**Carpenter** (kär'pen-ter) *n.* a worker in timber for building houses and ships.

**Carpet** (kár'pet) *n.* a covering for a floor;—*v.t.* [pp. or *a.* carpeted] to cover with a carpet.

**Carpeting** (kár'pet-ing) *n.* carpets in general.

**Carping** (kárp'ing) *a.* captious; censorious;—*n.* cavil; censure.

**Carriage** (kar'ij) *n.* a vehicle; conveyance; behaviour.

**Carrier** (kar'i-er) *n.* one that carries; a species of pigeon.

**Carrion** (kar'i-un) *n.* putrid flesh.

**Carrot** (kar'ut) *n.* a reddish or yellowish eatable root.

**Carry** (kar'i) *v.t.* to bear; behave.

**Cart** (kárt) *n.* a carriage with two wheels for heavy loads;—*v.t.* to convey in a cart.

**Cartage** (kárt'āj) *n.* act of carting; the price paid for carting.

**Carte-blanche** (kárt-blāngsh') *n.* a paper signed by the giver to be filled up as the receiver pleases.

**Carte - de - visite** (kárt - de - vi-zé't) *n.* a photographic portrait on a visiting card.

**Carter** (kárt'er) *n.* one that drives a cart.

**Cartilage** (kár'ti-láj) *n.* gristle.

**Cartilaginous** (kár-ti-laj'in-us) *a.* gristly; of or like cartilage.

**Cartography** (kár-tog'ra-fi) *n.* the art of preparing charts or maps.

**Cartoon** (kár-tóón') *n.* a design for fresco or tapestry; any large sketch or illustration.

**Cartouch** (kar-tóósh') *n.* a case for musket-balls.

**Cartridge** (kár'trij) *n.* a paper case for powder and ball.

**Cartridge-box** (kár'trij-boks) *n.* a box for cartridges.

**Cartwright** (kárt'rít) *n.* a maker or mender of carts.

**Caruncle** (kar'ung-kl) *n.* a small fleshy excrescence.

**Carve** (kárv) *v.t.* to cut wood, stone, or meat.

**Carver** (kárv'er) *n.* one that carves; a sculptor; a large knife. [fall.]

**Cascade** (kas'kád) *n.* a water-  
**Case** (kás) *n.* a covering; box; state; variation of nouns;—*v.t.* to put in a case.

**Caseharden** (kás'hár-dn) *v.t.* to make hard on the outside.

**Casein** (ká'sé-in) *n.* the curd or coagulable part of milk of which cheese is made.

**Casemate** (kás'mát) *n.* a vault or covered archwork.

**Casement** (kás'ment) *n.* a part of a window.

**Caseous** (ká'sé-us) *a.* resembling cheese.

**Case-shot** (kás'shot) *n.* old iron and balls inclosed in cases.

**Cash** (kash) *n.* money; coin; *v.t.* to convert into money.

**Cash-book** (kash'book) *n.* a book in which accounts of money are kept.

**Cashier** (kash-ér') *n.* one that has the charge of money;—*v.t.* to dismiss from office.

**Cashmere** (kash'mér) *n.* a rich kind of shawl; a fine woollen stuff.

**Casing** (kás'ing) *n.* a covering.

**Cask** (kask) *n.* a small barrel.

**Casket** (kask'et) *n.* a small case for jewels.

**Casque** (kask) *n.* a helmet.

**Cassia** (kash'i-a) *n.* a sweet spice.

**Cassimere** (kas'si-mér) *n.* a twilled woollen cloth.

**Cassino** (kas-sé'no) *n.* a game at cards.

**Cassius** (kas'si-us) *n.* a beautiful purple pigment obtained from chlorate of gold.

**Cassock** (kas'uk) *n.* a close frockcoat for clergymen.

**Cast** (kast) *v.t.* [*prep.* and *pp.* cast] to throw; fling; found or form; calculate;—*n.* a throw; motion; turn; appearance.

**Castanet** (kas'ta-net) *n.* a rattling instrument used in dancing.

**Castaway** (kast'a-wá) *n.* one abandoned to destruction;—*a.* rejected; useless.

**Caste** (kast) *n.* an exclusive class or rank in society.

**Castellated** (kas'tel-lát-ed) *a.* turreted, like a castle.

**Caster** (kast'ər) *n.* a thrower; a small wheel on a swivel on which furniture is rolled; a phial stand.

**Casters** (kast'ərz) *n. pl.* a stand for bottles; little wheels.

**Castigate** (kas'ti-gāt) *v.t.* to chastise.

**Castigation** (kas-ti-gā'shun) *n.* correction.

**Casting** (kast'ing) *n.* act of casting; anything shaped in a mould.

**Casting-vote** (kast'ing-vōt) *n.* a vote that decides when the others are equally divided.

**Castle** (kas'l) *n.* a fortified house; a piece in chess.

**Castled** (kas'ld) *a.* furnished with castles.

**Castor** (kas'ter) *n.* a beaver; a substance secreted in the groin of the beaver; a hat made of its fur; a small wheel.

**Castrate** (kas'trāt) *v.t.* to emasculate or geld; make imperfect.

**Casual** (kazh'ū-al) *a.* happening without design; accidental; occasional.

**Casualty** (kazh'ū-al-ti) *n.* an accident, resulting in injury or loss of life.

**Casuist** (kazh'ū-ist) *n.* a resolver of doubtful cases of right and wrong.

**Casuistic** (kazh-ū-ist'ik) *a.* relating to cases of conscience.

**Casuistry** (kazh'ū-ist-ri) *n.* the skill or practice of a casuist.

**Cat** (kat) *n.* a domestic animal; a strong tackle; a double tripod; a lash of nine cords.

**Catacomb** (kat'a-kōm) *n.* a cave for the dead.

**Catacoustics** (kat-a-kous'tiks) *n. pl.* science of echoes or reflected sounds.

**Catalepsy** (kat'a-lep-si) *n.* sudden suppression of sensation and volition. *cataleptic*

**Catalogue** (kat'a-log) *n.* a list; register of names;—*v.t.* to make a list of.

**Catamount** (kat'a-mount) *n.* a wild cat.

**Cataplasma** (kat'a-plazm) *n.* a poultice.

**Cataract** (kat'a-rakt) *n.* a large waterfall; disorder in the eye.

**Catarrh** (ka-tār') *n.* a defluxion from the nose.

**Catarrhal** (ka-tār'al) *a.* pertaining to a catarrh.

**Catastrophe** (ka-tas'trō-fē) *n.* a final event; calamity; disaster.

**Catcall** (kat'kawl) *n.* a squeaking instrument.

**Catch** (kach) *v.t.* [*pret.* and *past. part.* caught] to seize; take in a net or by sympathy, contagion, etc.; come upon; overtake;—*v.i.* to keep hold; grasp at;—*n.* act of seizing; sudden advantage; play upon words; a kind of glee.

**Catchable** (kach'a-bl) *a.* that may be caught, [catches.]

**Catcher** (kach'er) *n.* one that

**Catching** (kach'ing) *a.* infectious; apt to catch.

**Catchpenny** (kach'pen-i) *n.* a worthless publication.

**Catchup** (kach'up) *n.* a sauce prepared from mushrooms, etc.; ketchup.

**Catch-word** (kach'wurd) *n.* last word in a page, repeated at the top of the next page.

**Catechetical** (kat'-ē-ket'ik-al) *a.* consisting of question and answer.

**Catechiser** (kat'-ē-kīz-er) *n.* one that catechises.

**Catechism** (kat'-ē-kīzm) *n.* a book of questions and answers.

**Catechize** (kat'-ē-kīz) *v.t.* to instruct; interrogate by questions and answers.

**Catechu** (kat'-ē-shū) *n.* an astringent extract obtained in India.

**Catechumen** (kat'-ē-kū'men) *n.* one in the rudiments of Christianity.

**Categorical** (kat'-ē-gor'ik-al) *a.* absolute; positive.

**Category** (kat'-ē-gor-i) *n.* a class or order of ideas; a rule or condition.

**Catenary** (kat'en-ar-i) *a.* relating to or like a chain.

**Catenation** (kat-en-ā'shun) *n.* regular connection.

**Cater** (kā'ter) *v.i.* to provide food. [that provides food.]

**Caterer** (kā'ter-er) *n.* one

**Cateress** (kā'ter-es) *n.* a female caterer.

**Caterpillar** (kat'er-pil-ler) *n.* the larva or worm state of insects.

**Caterwaul** (kat'er-wawl) *v.i.* to cry as a cat.

**Cates** (kāts) *n.pl.* rich viands; dainties.

**Catgut** (kat'gut) *n.* intestines dried and twisted for violin and other musical instrument strings.

**Cathartic** (ka-thār'tik) *a.* purgative;—*n.* a purge.

**Cathead** (kat'hed) *n.* a beam through which the ropes are reeved to raise and secure the anchor.

**Cathedral** (ka-thē'dral) *n.* the principal church in a diocese.

**Catholic** (kath'ol-ik) *a.* universal; liberal; pertaining to all Christians;—*n.* an adherent of the Romish church.

**Catholicism** (ka-thol'i-sizm) *n.* adherence to the Roman Catholic church.

**Catholicity** (ka-thol-is'it-i) *n.* liberality in religion; breadth of thought, feeling, etc.

**Catholicize** (ka-thol'i-sīz) *v.i.* to become a Catholic.

**Catoptrics** (kat-op'triks) *n.* the science of reflected light.

**Cat's-paw** (kats'paw) *n.* the dupe or tool of another; a light breeze of wind.

**Cattle** (kat'l) *n.pl.* beasts of pasture.

**Caucus** (kaw'kus) *n.* a party meeting to arrange future political action.

**Caudle** (kaw'dl) *n.* a warm drink for sick persons.

**Caught** (kawt) *pret.* and *pp.* of **Catch**.

**Cauliflower** (kaw'li-flow-er) *n.* a species of cabbage.

**Causal** (kawz'al) *a.* implying causes.

**Causality** (kawz-al'i-ti) *n.* the agency of a cause.

**Causation** (kawz-ā'shun) *n.* the act of causing or producing.

**Cause** (kawz) *n.* that which produces an effect; a suit in law; reason; sake;—*v.t.* to make to exist; bring about.

**Causeless** (kawz'les) *a.* without cause; original.

**Causelessly** (kawz'les-li) *ad.* without cause or reason.

**Causeway** (kawz'wā) *n.* a raised way or path paved with stones. Sometimes written **Causey** (kawz'i).

**Caustic** (kaws'tik) *a.* corroding flesh; severe; cutting; —*n.* a burning application.

**Causticity** (kaws-tis'i-ti) *n.* the quality of burning.

**Cauterize** (kaw'ter-īz) *v.t.* to burn or sear with a hot iron, etc.

**Cautery** (kaw'ter-i) *n.* a searing with a hot iron or caustic medicines; the instrument employed.

**Caution** (kaw'shun) *n.* prudence; care; —*v.t.* to advise against.

**Cautionary** (kaw'shun-ar-i) *a.* containing caution.

**Cautioner** (kaw'shun-er) *n.* one that becomes security for another.

**Cautious** (kaw'shus) *a.* watchful against danger; wary.

**Cautiously** (kaw'shus-li) *ad.* prudently.

**Cautiousness** (kaw'shus-nes) *n.* prudence.

**Cavalcade** (kav'al-kād) *n.* a procession on horseback.

**Cavalier** (kav-a-lēr') *n.* a horseman; —*a.* brave; haughty; disdainful.

**Cavalry** (kav'al-ri) *n.* mounted troops.

**Cave** (kāv) *n.* a den; a hollow place in the earth; —*v.i.* to fall in; —*v.t.* to scoop out.

**Caveat** (kā've-at) *n.* a legal notice or caution; a bar or hindrance. [cave.]

**Cavern** (kav'ern) *n.* a large

**Cavernous** (kav'ern-ous) *a.* hollow; full of cavities.

**Caviare** (kav-i-ār') *n.* the roes of certain fish salted.

**Cavil** (kav'il) *v.i.* to raise false or trifling objections; carp; —*n.* a captious or specious argument.

**Cavilling** (kav'il-ing) *n.* disputation; groundless objection. [place.]

**Cavity** (kav'i-ti) *n.* a hollow

**Caw** (kaw) *v.i.* to cry as a rook, crow, or raven; —*n.* the cry of the rook or crow.

**Cayenne** (kā-en') *n.* a pungent pepper.

**Cayman** (kā'man) *n.* an alligator in America.

**Cease** (sēs) *v.i.* and *t.* to stop; leave off.

**Ceaseless** (sēs'les) *a.* never ceasing. [tree.]

**Cedar** (sē'der) *n.* an evergreen

**Cede** (sēd) *v.t.* to yield; give up.

**Cedilla** (sē-dil'la) *n.* a mark under c, thus (ç).

**Ceil** (sēl) *v.t.* to cover or line; a roof.

**Ceiling** (sēl'ing) *n.* covering of the inner roof.

**Celebrant** (sel'ē-brant) *n.* the officiating priest or minister.

**Celebrate** (sel'ē-brāt) *v.t.* to praise; extol; observe; commemorate.

**Celebration** (sel'ē-brā'shun) *n.* an honouring with praise or solemnities.

**Celebrity** (se-leb'ri-ti) *n.* fame; distinction.

**Celerity** (sē-ler'i-ti) *n.* swiftness; speed.

**Celery** (sel'er-i) *n.* a plant cultivated for the table.

**Celestial** (sē-lest'yal) *a.* heavenly; —*n.* an inhabitant of heaven.

**Celibacy** (sel'i-ba-si) *n.* single life; unmarried state.

**Celibate** (sel'i-bāt) *n.* an unmarried person.

**Cell** (sel) *n.* a small room; any small cavity or hollow place.

**Cellar** (sel'ler) *n.* a room under a house.

**Cellarage** (sel'ler-āj) *n.* cellars in general; space for cellars.

**Cellarer** (sel'ler-er) *n.* the monk that had charge of the cellars.

**Cellular** (sel'ū-ler) *a.* consisting of cells or small vesicles.

**Cellulose** (sel'lū-lōs) *a.* containing cells; — *n.* the substance of vegetable cell-walls.

**Celtic** (selt'ik) *a.* pertaining to the primitive inhabitants of Western Europe.

**Cement** (sē - ment') *n.* an adhesive substance that unites bodies; — *v.t.* to join closely; — *v.i.* to unite; cohere.

**Cementation** (sē - ment - ā - shun) *n.* the act of uniting by cement.

**Cemetery** (sem'i-ter-i) *n.* a place where the dead are buried.

**Cenobite** (sen'ō-bit) *n.* a kind of monk.

**Cenobitical** (sen-ō-bit'ik-al) *a.* living in community.

**Censer** (sens'er) *n.* an incense-pot.

**Censor** (sen'ser) *n.* a Roman magistrate; one that examines manuscripts for the press; a severe critic.

**Censorial** (sen-sō'ri-al) *a.* belonging to a censor.

**Censorious** (sen-sō'ri-us) *a.* severe; prone to find fault.

**Censorship** (sen'ser-ship) *n.* office, or term of office, of a censor.

**Censurable** (sen'shūr-a-bl) *a.* deserving of censure.

**Censure** (sen'shūr) *n.* blame; — *v.t.* to blame; reprove; reprimand.

**Census** (sen'sus) *n.* an official enumeration of inhabitants.

**Cent** (sent) *n.* a hundred; a copper coin of the United States, being the hundredth part of a dollar, or one half-penny sterling.

**Centaur** (sen'tawr) *n.* a fabulous monster, half man, half horse.

**Centenary** (sen'ten-a-ri) *a.* pertaining to a hundred; — *n.* commemoration after a hundred years.

**Centesimal** (sen-tez'i-mal) *n.* the hundredth part.

**Central** (sen'tral) *a.* relating to the centre; near the centre.

**Centralization** (sen-tral-iz-ā-shun) *n.* act of centralising.

**Centralize** (sen'tral-iz) *v.t.* to make central; draw to a centre.

**Centre** (sen'ter) *n.* the middle point; — *v.t.* or *i.* to place or meet on the middle point.

**Centre-bit** (sen'ter-bit) *n.* an instrument for boring round holes in wood. [the centre.]

**Centric** (sen'trik) *a.* placed in

**Centrifugal** (sen-trif'ū-gal) *a.* tending from the centre.

**Centripetal** (sen-trip'et-al) *a.* tending to the centre.

**Centuple** (sen'tū-pl) *n.* a hundredfold.

**Centurial** (sen-tūr'i-al) *a.* pertaining to a century.

**Centurion** (sen-tūr'i-on) *n.* a Roman officer over a hundred men. [dred years.]  
**Century** (sen'tū-ri) *n.* a hun-  
**Cerate** (sē'rāt) *n.* ointment  
of wax, oil, etc.  
**Cereal** (sē'rē-al) *a.* pertaining  
to grain;—*n.* an edible  
grain.  
**Cerement** (sēr'ment) *n.* cloth  
dipped in wax, used in em-  
balming. Also, Cere-cloth.  
**Ceremonial** (ser-ē-mō'ni-al) *a.*  
relating to rites;—*n.* out-  
ward form.  
**Ceremonious** (ser-ē-mō'ni-us)  
*a.* formal; exact.  
**Ceremony** (ser'ē-mo-ni) *n.*  
outward rite.  
**Ceriferous** (sē-rif'er-us) *a.* pro-  
ducing wax.  
**Cerography** (sē-rog'ra-fi) *n.*  
the art of engraving on wax.  
**Certain** (ser'ten) *a.* sure;  
regular. [assurance].  
**Certainty** (ser'ten-ti) *n.* full  
**Certificate** (ser-tif'i-kāt) *n.* a  
testimony in writing.  
**Certification** (ser - ti - fi - kā'-  
shun) *n.* the act of certifying.  
**Certify** (ser'ti-fī) *v.t.* to give  
certain notice; testify in  
writing.  
**Certitude** (ser'ti-tūd) *n.* free-  
dom from doubt.  
**Cerulean** (sē-rū'lē-an) *a.* sky-  
coloured; blue.  
**Cervical** (ser've-kal, ser-vī'-  
kal) *a.* relating to the neck.  
**Cervine** (ser'ven) *a.* pertain-  
ing to deer.  
**Cessation** (ses - ā' shun) *n.*  
stopping or ending; discon-  
tinuance.  
**Cession** (sesh'un) *n.* a giving  
up; surrender.  
**Cess-pool** (ses'pōöl) *n.* a reser-  
voir to receive drainage, etc.

**Cesura** (sē-zūr'a) *n.* a pause  
in verse.  
**Cetacean** (sē-tā'shan) *n.* an  
animal of the whale family.  
**Cetaceous** (sē-tā'shus) *a.* of  
the whale kind.  
**Chablis** (shab'lē) *n.* a white  
French wine.  
**Chafe** (chāf) *v.t.* and *i.* to fret;  
wear by friction;—*n.* irrita-  
tion.  
**Chafery** (chāf'er-i) *n.* a forge  
for hammering iron into  
bars.  
**Chaff** (chaf) *n.* the husks of  
grain; cut straw; worthless  
matter;—*v.t.* to banter.  
**Chaffer** (chaf'fer) *v.t.* or *i.* to  
bargain.  
**Chafferer** (chaf'fer-er) *n.* one  
that treats about buying.  
**Chaffy** (chaf'i) *a.* full of chaff;  
light.  
**Chafing-dish** (chāf'ing-dish)  
*n.* a dish for holding hot  
coals, etc.  
**Chagrin** (sha - grēn') *n.* ill-  
humour; vexation;—*v.t.* to  
vex; mortify.  
**Chain** (chān) *n.* a line of links;  
—*v.t.* to fasten with a chain;  
enslave.  
**Chain-pump** (chān'pump) *n.*  
a pump used in ships,  
etc.  
**Chain-shot** (chān'shot) *n.pl.*  
shot connected by a chain,  
used for cutting down  
masts or rigging.  
**Chair** (chār) *n.* a movable  
seat; an official seat;—*v.t.*  
to carry in triumph.  
**Chairman** (chār'man) *n.* a  
presiding officer.  
**Chaise** (shāz) *n.* a two-wheeled  
carriage.  
**Chalcography** (kal-kog'ra-fi)  
*n.* engraving on brass.

**Chaldee** (kal'dē) *n.* the language of Chaldea.

**Chalder** (chawl' der) *n.* a measure for grain = 16 bolls (Scot.).

**Chaldron** (chawl'drun) *n.* a measure of 36 bushels.

**Chalet** (shā'lā) *n.* a Swiss cottage. [union cup.]

**Chalice** (chal'is) *n.* a com-

**Chalk** (chawk) *n.* a white calcareous earth; — *v.t.* to mark with chalk.

**Chalky** (chawk'i) *a.* containing chalk.

**Challenge** (chal'lenj) *v.t.* to claim; call to fight; object to; — *n.* a summons to a contest; exception to a juror.

**Challenger** (chal'lenj-er) *n.* one that challenges.

**Chalybeate** (ka-lib'ē-āt) *a.* impregnated with iron.

**Chamber** (chām' ber) *n.* a room: an office; hall of justice or legislation; a legislative or corporate body; a hollow or cavity; — *v.i.* to reside in; be wanton.

**Chamberer** (chām'ber-er) *n.* one that intrigues.

**Chamberlain** (chām'ber-lān) *n.* an overseer of the chambers; city treasurer.

**Chamber-maid** (chām' ber-mād) *n.* a female that has charge of bed-chambers.

**Chameleon** (ka-mēl'ē-on) *n.* a species of lizard, whose colour changes.

**Chamfer** (cham'fer) *v.t.* to grind or cut off to a sloping edge.

**Chamois** (sham'waw) *n.* a kind of goat; a soft leather made from its skin.

**Champ** (champ) *v.t.* or *i.* to chew; bite.

**Champagne** (sham-pān') *n.* a brisk, sparkling wine.

**Champain** (sham'pān) *n.* a flat country.

**Champion** (cham'pi-un) *n.* a combatant for another, or for a cause.

**Championship** (cham'pi-un-ship) *n.* the rank of being first in any trial of strength or skill.

**Chance** (chans) *n.* an unforeseen occurrence; accident; opportunity; — *v.i.* to happen; — *v.t.* to risk.

**Chancel** (chan'sel) *n.* part of a church where the altar stands.

**Chancellor** (chan'sel-ler) *n.* president of a court, university, or jury, etc.

**Chancellorship** (chan'sel-ler-ship) *n.* office of a chancellor.

**Chancery** (chan'ser-i) *n.* a court of equity.

**Chandelier** (shan-de-lēr') *n.* a frame with branches for candle or gas lights.

**Chandler** (chand'ler) *n.* one that deals in candles; a general dealer.

**Chandlery** (chand'ler-i) *n.* articles sold by a chandler.

**Change** (chānj) *v.t.* or *i.* to alter; exchange; — *n.* alteration; small money.

**Changeable** (chānj'a-bl) *a.* subject to change; fickle.

**Changeableness** (chānj'a-bl-nēs) *n.* fickleness.

**Changeful** (chānj'fool) *a.* full of change.

**Changeless** (chānj'les) *a.* constant.

**Changeling** (chānj'ling) *n.* a child substituted in place of another; one apt to change.

**Changer** (chānj'ēr) *n.* one that changes or exchanges.

**Channel** (chan'nel) *n.* course for a stream; a furrow; strait; — *v.t.* to cut into channels; groove.

**Channeled** (chan'neled) *a.* grooved lengthwise.

**Chant** (chant) *v.t.* or *i.* to sing; — *n.* a song or singing.

**Chanter** (chant'er) *n.* a singer in a cathedral; the tenor in the bagpipes.

**Chanticleer** (chant'i-klēr) *n.* the male of domestic fowls.

**Chanting** (chant'ing) *n.* art or practice of intoning the church service.

**Chaos** (kā'os) *n.* confused mass; confusion.

**Chaotic** (kā-ot'ik) *a.* resembling chaos; confused.

**Chap** (chap) *v.t.* or *i.* to open; crack; — *n.* a cleft or chink; the jaw; a young fellow.

**Chapbook** (chap'book) *n.* a short tract or pamphlet hawked by pedlars.

**Chapel** (chap'el) *n.* a place of worship.

**Chapelry** (chap'el-ri) *n.* the jurisdiction of a chapel.

**Chaperon** (shap'e-ron) *v.t.* to attend on a lady; — *n.* a matron who introduces a young lady to public assemblies.

**Chaplain** (chap' lān) *n.* a clergyman of the army or navy, etc.

**Chaplaincy** (chap'lān-si) *n.* the office of a chaplain.

**Chaplet** (chap'let) *n.* a garland or wreath.

**Chapman** (chap' man) *n.* a small merchant; hawker; pedlar.

**Chapter** (chap'ter) *n.* a division of a book; an organised branch of some society.

**Char** (chār) *v.t.* to reduce to charcoal.

**Char** (chār) *v.i.* to work by the day; — *n.* a day's work; a job.

**Character** (kar'ak-ter) *n.* a distinctive sign or letter; the peculiar qualities of a person or thing; estimate or certificate of such; a peculiar person; — *v.t.* to engrave; portray.

**Characteristic** (kar - ak - ter-is'tik) *a.* constituting character; — *n.* that which marks the character.

**Characterize** (kar'ak-ter-īz) *v.t.* to describe by peculiar qualities.

**Charade** (sha-rād', sha-rād') *n.* a kind of riddle.

**Charcoal** (chār'kōl) *n.* coal of wood.

**Charge** (chārj) *v.t.* to enjoin; load; accuse; make an onset; — *n.* care; expense.

**Chargeable** (chārj' a - bl) *a.* that may be charged.

**Charger** (chārj'er) *n.* a large dish; a war-horse.

**Charily** (chār'i-li) *ad.* warily; frugally.

**Chariot** (char'i-ut) *n.* a carriage of pleasure or state.

**Charioteer** (char-i-ut-ēr') *n.* driver of a chariot.

**Charitable** (char'i-ta-bl) *a.* liberal; kind.

**Charity** (char'i-ti) *n.* love; a charitable institution; liberality; alms; benevolence. [quack.]

**Charlatan** (shār'la-tan) *n.* a

**Charlatanry** (shār'la-tan-ri) *n.* quackery.

**Charm** (chārm) *n.* magic power; attractive power; —*v.t.* to fascinate; subdue; —*v.i.* to delight or please greatly.

**Charmer** (chārm'ər) *n.* one that enchanters.

**Charming** (chārm'ing) *a.* delightful.

**Charnel - house** (chār'nel-hous) *n.* a place for bones of the dead.

**Charred** (chārd) *a.* reduced to charcoal; slightly burned.

**Chart** (chart) *n.* a delineation of coasts, etc.; map.

**Charter** (chart'er) *n.* a patent; grant; —*v.t.* to let or hire, as vessels.

**Chartism** (chart'izm) *n.* principles of the Chartists.

**Chartist** (chart'ist) *n.* an English ultra-radical reformer. [cautious.]

**Chary** (chār'i) *a.* careful; **Chase** (chās) *v.t.* to hunt; pursue; engrave; emboss; —*n.* pursuit; a printer's frame.

**Chaser** (chās'er) *n.* a pursuer; an engraving tool; a gun on the bow or stern of a vessel.

**Chasm** (kazm) *n.* a cleft; gap; opening. [pure.]

**Chaste** (chāst) *a.* undefiled; **Chasten** (chās'n) *v.t.* to punish; correct in order to reclaim. [correction.]

**Chastening** (chās'n-ing) *n.* **Chastise** (chas-tīz') *v.t.* to correct.

**Chastity** (chas'ti-ti) *n.* purity of body or speech.

**Chat** (chat) *v.i.* to talk familiarly; —*n.* idle or familiar talk.

**Chateau** (shā-tō') *n.* a castle or country seat.

**Chatelaine** (shat'e-lān) *n.* a chain worn by ladies with keys and other domestic articles attached; a female castellan.

**Chattel** (chat'l) *n.* any movable property.

**Chatter** (chat'ter) *v.i.* to talk idly; —*n.* a prating; noise of birds. [common.]

**Cheap** (chēp) *a.* of low price; **Cheapen** (chēp'n) *v.t.* to ask the price; lessen the price.

**Cheaply** (chēp'li) *ad.* at a low price or cost.

**Cheapness** (chēp'nes) *n.* lowness of price.

**Cheat** (chēt) *n.* a trick; a deceiver; —*v.t.* to defraud; impose on.

**Cheatery** (chēt'er-i) *n.* fraud; deception; habit of cheating.

**Check** (chek) *v.t.* to curb or restrain; mark as in a list; —*n.* restraint.

**Checker** (chek'ər) *v.t.* to diversify. Also written **Chequer**.

**Checkers** (chek'ərz) *n.pl.* game of draughts.

**Checkmate** (chek'māt) *n.* a movement in chess that ends the game; —*v.t.* to defeat; baffle. [the face.]

**Cheek** (chēk) *n.* the side of **Cheer** (chēr) *n.* mirth; a shout of joy; —*v.t.* to salute with joy; enliven.

**Cheerful** (chēr'fool) *a.* lively; gay; sprightly.

**Cheerfulness** (chēr'fool-nes) *n.* gaiety. [fortress.]

**Cheerless** (chēr'les) *a.* com-

**Cheese** (chēz) *n.* the curd of

milk coagulated and pressed.

**Cheese-monger** (chēz'mung-ger) *n.* one that deals in or sells cheese.

**Cheese-paring** (chēz'pār-ing) *a.* meanly economical.  
**Cheese-press** (chēz'pres) *n.* a machine for pressing curds.  
**Chemical** (kem'ik-al) *a.* pertaining to chemistry.  
**Chemise** (she-mēz') *n.* an under garment of a female; *pl.* **Chemises**.  
**Chemist** (kem'ist) *n.* one versed in chemistry.  
**Chemistry** (kem'ist-ri) *n.* the science that shows the nature and properties of elementary substances.  
**Cheque** (chek) *n.* an order for money.  
**Cherish** (cher'ish) *v.t.* to treat with tenderness; nourish; foster. [of cigar.]  
**Cheroo<sup>t</sup>** (shē-roōt') *n.* a kind  
**Cherry** (cher'i) *n.* a small stone fruit;—*a.* red; like a cherry. [spirit.]  
**Cherub** (cher'ub) *n.* a celestial  
**Cherubic** (che-roō'bik) *a.* angelic.  
**Cherubim** (cher'ōōb-im) *n.* Hebrew plural of **Cherub**.  
**Chess** (ches) *n.* an ingenious game played on a chequered board. [the thorax.]  
**Chest** (chest) *n.* a large box;  
**Chestnut** (ches'nut) *n.* a kind of tree; its fruit or nut; an old joke;—*a.* of the colour of the chestnut; reddish-brown.  
**Chevalier** (shev'a-lēr') *n.* a knight; horseman.  
**Chew** (chōō) *v.t.* to grind with the teeth.  
**Chic** (shēk) *n.* ease and skill; adroitness; knowingness.  
**Chicane** (shi-kān') *n.* shift; trickery; mean artifice.  
**Chick** (chik) *n.* the young of fowls; a child. Also, **Chicken**.

**Chide** (chid) *v.t.* [pret. chid; pp. chid, chidden] to scold; reprove.  
**Chief** (chēf) *a.* highest in office; principal; — *n.* a leader; the head of a clan.  
**Chiefly** (chēf'li) *ad.* principally; especially.  
**Chieftain** (chēf'ten, chef'tin) *n.* a captain or leader.  
**Chilblain** (chil'blān) *n.* a swelling or sore caused by cold. [daughter.]  
**Child** (child) *n.* a son or  
**Childbed** (child'bed) *n.* the state of travail or child-birth.  
**Childbirth** (child'berth) *n.* travail; labour.  
**Childe** (child) *n.* the eldest son of a nobleman.  
**Childhood** (child'hood) *n.* state of a child.  
**Childish** (child'ish) *a.* like a child; simple; trifling.  
**Childishness** (child'ish-nes) *n.* triflingness; simpleness; puerility. [no child.]  
**Childless** (child'les) *a.* having  
**Childlike** (child'līk) *a.* like or becoming a child; dutiful.  
**Children** (chil'dren) *n.pl.* of **Child**.  
**Chill** (chil) *a.* cold; inducing a shivering;—*n.* moderate cold;—*v.t.* to make cold; discourage;—*v.i.* to cool suddenly. [ness.]  
**Chilliness** (chil'i-nes) *n.* cold.  
**Chilly** (chil'i) *a.* somewhat cold.  
**Chime** (chīm) *n.* a set of bells arranged to ring in a tune; the sound thus produced; edge of a cask;—*v.t.* or *i.* to strike or sound in harmony.  
**Chimera** (ki-mē'ra) *n.* a vain, idle fancy.

**Chimerical** (ki-mer'ik-al) *a.* imaginary; fanciful.

**Chimney** (chim'ni) *n.* a flue or passage for smoke; *pl.* **Chimneys.** [the face.

**Chin** (chin) *n.* lower end of

**China** (chi'na) *n.* fine earthenware. [hooping-cough.

**Chin-cough** (chin'kof) *n.* the **Chine** (chin) *n.* the backbone of an animal; a part of it cut for cooking;—*v.t.* to cut through the backbone.

**Chink** (chingk) *n.* a narrow opening; cleft;—*v.i.* to split or crack.

**Chink** (chingk) *v.t.* to rattle or jingle, as small coin;—*v.i.* to sound by concussion;—*n.* the ring or clink of coin.

**Chintz** (chints) *n.* cotton cloth printed with colours.

**Chip** (chip) *n.* a piece cut off; a fragment;—*v.t.* to cut into small pieces.

**Chirm** (cherm) *v.i.* to chirp; make a mournful cry.

**Chirographer** (ki-rogr'a-fer) *n.* a writer.

**Chirology** (ki-rol'o-ji) *n.* art of discoursing with the hands.

**Chiropodist** (ki-rop'od-ist) *n.* one that extracts corns from feet.

**Chirp** (cherp) *v.i.* to make the noise of small birds.

**Chirping** (cherp'ing) *n.* the cheerful noise of birds.

**Chirrup** (chir' up) *v.t.* to chirp;—*n.* a chirp.

**Chisel** (chiz'el) *n.* a tool of iron or steel to pare with, used in carpentry, etc;—*v.t.* to cut with a chisel; cut close in a bargain; cheat.

**Chit** (chit) *n.* a shoot; small child. [miliar talk.

**Chit-chat** (chit'chat) *n.* fa-

**Chivalrous** (shiv'al-rus) *a.* pertaining to chivalry; gallant.

**Chivalry** (shiv'al-ri) *n.* body of knights; knight errantry; valour.

**Chloral** (klō'rāl) *n.* a narcotic compound of chlorine and alcohol.

**Chlorine** (klō'rīn) *n.* a gaseous substance obtained from common salt, used in bleaching and disinfecting.

**Chlorodine** (klō'rō-dīn) *n.* a medicine possessing anodyne and other remedial properties.

**Chloroform** (klō'rō-form) *n.* a volatile liquid used to produce temporary insensibility.

**Choice** (chois) *n.* act of choosing; the thing chosen; the best part;—*a.* select; precious.

**Choir** (kwir) *n.* part of a church; the chancel; a body of singers.

**Choke** (chōk) *v.t.* to stop the breath; stifle; suppress;—*v.i.* to have the windpipe stopped; swell with rage.

**Choke-damp** (chōk'damp) *n.* suffocating vapour in pits or wells.

**Choler** (kol'er) *n.* bile; anger.

**Cholera** (kol'er-a) *n.* bilious vomiting and purging.

**Choleric** (kol'er-ik) *a.* passionate; irascible. [to bile.

**Cholic** (kol'ik) *a.* pertaining

**Choose** (choōz) *v.t.* [pret. chose; past. part. chosen] to make choice of; prefer; elect.

**Chop** (chop) *v.t.* or *i.* to cut; mince; shift;—*n.* a small piece of meat.

**Chop-house** (chop'hous) *n.* a dining-house.  
**Chopper** (chop'er) *n.* a butcher's cleaver. [plump.  
**Chopping** (chop'ing) *a.* large ;  
**Chopsticks** (chop'stiks) *n. pl.* two pieces of wood, ivory, etc., with which the Chinese eat. [to a choir.  
**Choral** (kō'ral) *a.* belonging  
**Chord** (kord) *n.* string of a musical instrument; concord; a line in geometry uniting the extremities of an arc or circle. [singer.  
**Chorist** (kō'rīst) *n.* a choir.  
**Chorister** (kor'ist-er) *n.* a leader of a choir; a chorist.  
**Chorography** (kō-rog'ra-fi) *n.* description of a particular region.  
**Chorus** (kō'rūs) *n.* a company of singers; part of music in which all join.  
**Chough** (chuf) *n.* a bird of the crow family; jackdaw.  
**Chouse** (chous) *v.t.* to cheat; trick;—*n.* a trick or imposition; a dupe or tool.  
**Chowder** (chow'der) *n.* fish boiled with biscuit.  
**Chrism** (krizm) *n.* consecrated oil. [ing to chrism.  
**Chrismal** (kriz'mal) *a.* relating to Christ.  
**Christ** (krīst) *n.* the Anointed; the Messiah.  
**Christen** (kris'n) *v.t.* to baptise and name.  
**Christendom** (kris'n-dum) *n.* territory of Christians.  
**Christening** (kris'n-ing) *n.* baptism.  
**Christian** (krist'yan) *n.* a disciple of Christ; a believer; an adherent of Christ's church; a baptised person;—*a.* pertaining to Christ or Christianity.

**Christianity** (kris-ti-an'i-ti) *n.* the religion taught by Christ.  
**Christianize** (krist'yan-iz) *v.t.* to convert to Christianity.  
**Christmas** (kris'mas) *n.* the feast of Christ's nativity.  
**Christmas-box** (kris'mas-boks) *n.* a box for Christmas presents; a Christmas gift.  
**Chromate** (krō'māt) *n.* a salt of chromic acid.  
**Chromatic** (krō-mat'ik) *a.* relating to colours and musical semitones.  
**Chromatics** (krō-mat'iks) *n. pl.* the science of colours.  
**Chrome** (krōm) *n.* a metal from which coloured preparations are made.  
**Chromic** (krōm'ik) *a.* pertaining to chrome.  
**Chromograph** (krōm'ō-graf) *n.* a coloured print.  
**Chronic** (kron'ik) *a.* relating to time; periodical; long-continued.  
**Chronicle** (kron'i-kl) *n.* a register of events;—*v.t.* to record in history.  
**Chronologist** (kro-nol'o-jist) *n.* one that studies or explains chronology.  
**Chronology** (kro-nol'o-ji) *n.* the science of computing dates; a register of events and dates.  
**Chronometer** (kro-nom'e-ter) *n.* a very exact time-piece.  
**Chrysalis** (kris'a-lis) *n.* the form of a butterfly before it reaches the winged state.  
**Chrysolite** (kris'o-lit) *n.* a greenish stone with a golden tinge.  
**Chub** (chub) *n.* a river-fish.

**Chubby** (chub'i) *a.* plump; short and thick; fat and florid in the cheeks.

**Chuck** (chuk) *v.t.* or *i.* to make a noise as a hen; touch under the chin; throw or toss quickly;—*n.* the call of a hen; a touch under the chin; an appendage to a lathe.

**Chuckle** (chuk'l) *v.i.* to laugh inwardly; call as a hen.

**Chuff** (chuf) *n.* a clownish person.

**Chuffy** (chuf'i) *a.* blunt; surly.

**Chum** (chum) *n.* a chamber-fellow in a college, etc.;—*v.i.* to live and mess with another; fraternise.

**Chump** (chump) *n.* a short, thick piece of wood. Also, **Chunk**.

**Church** (church) *n.* a place of worship; body of Christians;—*v.t.* to perform the giving of thanks in church.

**Churchman** (church'man) *n.* an Episcopalian; a clergyman.

**Church-warden** (church-wawr'den) *n.* an officer of the church.

**Church-yard** (church'yard) *n.* a grave-yard near a church.

**Churl** (churl) *n.* a countryman; rustic; an ill-bred fellow; a niggard.

**Churlish** (churl'ish) *a.* surly; rude.

**Churlishness** (churl'ish-nes) *n.* rudeness of manners; moroseness.

**Churn** (churn) *n.* a vessel in which cream is agitated;—*v.t.* to agitate cream for making butter.

**Churning** (churn'ing) *n.* the making of butter by means of a churn; the quantity made at one time.

**Chyle** (kil) *n.* a milky fluid formed in the intestines by digestion.

**Chyme** (kīm) *n.* the pulpy matter formed by digested food before the chyle is extracted. [mark.]

**Cicatrice** (sik'a-tris) *n.* scar;

**Cicatrisation** (sik-at-rī-zā-shun) *n.* the process of healing a wound.

**Cicatrize** (sik'a-trīz) *v.i.* or *t.* to heal a wound by forming a skin over it.

**Cicerone** (chi-che-rō'ne, sis-e-rō'ne) *n.* one that points out objects of interest in a place to strangers; a guide.

**Cider** (si'der) *n.* a liquor made from the juice of apples.

**Cigar** (si-gār') *n.* a roll of tobacco for smoking.

**Cigarette** (si-gar-et') *n.* a roll of cut tobacco in paper for smoking.

**Ciliated** (sil'li-ā-ted) *a.* having long, fine hairs.

**Cimeter** (sim'e-ter) *n.* a short sword; scimitar.

**Cimmerian** (sim-mē'ri-an) *a.* dark.

**Cinchona** (sin-kō'na) *n.* Peruvian bark, or bark tree.

**Cincture** (singk'tūr) *n.* a belt; a girdle.

**Cinders** (sin'derz) *n.pl.* coal or other matter charred by fire.

**Cinnamon** (sin'na-mun) *n.* the inner bark of a species of laurel.

**Cinque** (singk) *n.* the number five; used in games.

**Cipher** (sī'fer) *n.* the figure (0); initial letters of a name inwoven; a secret writing; *v.i.* to use figures.

**Ciphering** (sī'fer-ing) *n.* act of performing sums in arithmetic.

**Circle** (ser'kl) *n.* a round figure; a ring; a sphere; surrounding company;—*v.t.* to move round;—*v.i.* to move in a round or compass. [circle; an orb.]

**Circlet** (ser'klet) *n.* a little **Circuit** (ser'kit) *n.* that which encircles; space inclosed; the periodical visitation by judges; district visited.

**Circuitous** (ser-kū'it-us) *a.* round about. [going round.]

**Circuitry** (ser-kū'it-i) *n.* a

**Circular** (ser'kū-lər) *a.* round; like a circle; ending in itself;—*n.* an intimation addressed to a number of persons.

**Circularity** (ser-kū-lar'i-ti) *n.* a circular form.

**Circulate** (ser'kū-lāt) *v.i.* to move round;—*v.t.* to cause to pass round.

**Circulation** (ser-kū-lā'shun) *n.* a passing round; currency. [a. circulating.]

**Circulatory** (ser'kū-la-tor-i)

**Circumambient** (ser-kum-am'bē-ent) *a.* surrounding.

**Circumcise** (ser-kum-siz) *v.t.* to deprive of the foreskin.

**Circumcision** (ser-kum-sizh'un) *n.* act of circumcising.

**Circumference** (ser-kum'fē-ens) *n.* the line that bounds a circle.

**Circumferentor** (ser-kum-fer-en'ter) *n.* a surveyor's instrument for measuring angles.

**Circumflex** (ser'kum-fleks) *n.* an accent marked thus (Ā);—*v.t.* to mark with a circumflex.

**Circumfluence** (ser-kum'floō-ens) *n.* an inclosing with waters.

**Circumfluent** (ser-kum'floō-ent) *a.* flowing round.

**Circumfuse** (ser-kum-fūz') *v.t.* to pour round.

**Circumfusion** (ser-kum-fū-zhūn) *n.* act of pouring round.

**Circumgyrate** (ser-kum-jī-rāt) *v.t.* to roll or turn round; whirl.

**Circumjacent** (ser-kum-jā-sent) *a.* lying around.

**Circumlocution** (ser-kum-lo-kū'shun) *n.* the use of indirect expression.

**Circumlocutory** (ser-kum-lok'ū-tor-i) *a.* consisting in roundabout words.

**Circumnavigable** (ser-kum-nav'i-ga-bl) *a.* that may be sailed round.

**Circumnavigate** (ser-kum-nav'i-gāt) *v.t.* to sail round.

**Circumnavigation** (ser-kum-nav-i-gā'shun) *n.* a sailing round.

**Circumpolar** (ser-kum-pōl'er) *a.* about one of the poles of the earth.

**Circumrotary** (ser-kum-rō-ta-ri) *a.* revolving round.

**Circumscribable** (ser-kum-skrib'a-bl) *a.* that may be circumscribed.

**Circumscribe** (ser-kum-skrib) *v.t.* to inclose; limit.

**Circumscription** (ser-kum-skrip'shun) *n.* limitation; bound; confinement.

**Circumspect** (ser-kum-spekt) *a.* guarded; prudent.

**Circumspection** (ser-kum-spek'shun) *n.* caution.

**Circumspective** (ser-kum-spekt'iv) *a.* cautious; wary; careful of consequences.

**Circumspectly** (ser-kum-spekt-fi) *ad.* watchfully; warily.

**Circumstance** (ser-kum-stans) *n.* something pertaining to a fact, but not essential thereto; event; incident.

**Circumstantial** (ser-kum-stan'shal) *a.* particular; minute; abounding with circumstances.

**Circumstantiality** (ser-kum-stan-shi-al'i-ti) *n.* particular detail; minuteness.

**Circumstantially** (ser-kum-stan'shal-li) *ad.* in every particular; exactly.

**Circumstantials** (ser-kum-stan'shalz) *n. pl.* things incidental, but not essential.

**Circumvent** (ser-kum-vent') *v.t.* to get round or outwit; delude.

**Circumvention** (ser-kum-ven'shun) *n.* deception; imposture.

**Circumvolution** (ser-kum-volū'shun) *n.* a rolling round.

**Circumvolve** (ser-kum-volv') *v.t. or i.* to roll round; revolve.

**Circus** (ser'kus) *n.* an inclosed place for games or feats of horsemanship.

**Cistern** (sis'tern) *n.* a large vessel for water, etc.; reservoir. [citizen.]

**Cit** (sit) *n.* a cant term for **Citable** (sit'a-bl) *a.* that may be cited.

**Citadel** (sit'a-del) *n.* a fortress in a city.

**Citation** (si-tā'shun) *n.* a summons; quotation.

**Citatory** (si-tā-tor-i) *a.* citing; calling. [quote.]

**Cite** (sit) *v.t.* to summon;

**Cithern** (sith'ern) *n.* a kind of guitar. Also, **Cithara** (sith'a-ra).

**Citizen** (sit'i-zen) *n.* an inhabitant of a city; a free-man.

**Citizenship** (sit'i-zen-ship) *n.* the freedom of a city.

**Citric** (sit'rik) *a.* belonging to lemons. [coloured.]

**Citrine** (sit'rīn) *a.* lemon-

**Citron** (sit'run) *n.* a species of lemon. [town.]

**City** (sit'i) *n.* an incorporated

**Civet** (siv'et) *n.* a small carnivorous animal; perfume obtained from it.

**Civic** (siv'ik) *a.* relating to civil life. [society.]

**Civil** (siv'il) *a.* pertaining to

**Civilian** (si-vil'yan) *n.* one versed in civil law; one in a civil capacity.

**Civilisation** (siv-il-iz-ā'shun) *n.* act of civilising.

**Civility** (si-vil'i-ti) *n.* politeness; courtesy.

**Civilize** (siv'il-iz) *v.t.* to reclaim from barbarism.

**Civilized** (siv'il-izd) *a.* polished; polite.

**Civilly** (siv'il-li) *ad.* courteously; politely. [ship.]

**Civism** (siv'izm) *n.* citizen-

**Clack** (klak) *v.i.* to make sharp noises;—*n.* a sharp noise.

**Clad** (klad) *pp.* of Clothe.

**Claim** (klām) *v.t.* to demand;—*n.* demand as of right; thing claimed.

**Claimable** (klām'a-bl) *a.* that may be demanded.

**Claimant** (klām'ant) *n.* one that demands.

**Clairvoyance** (klär-voy'ans) *n.* alleged discernment of things through mesmeric influence.

**Clam** (klam) *n.* a bivalvular shell-fish;—*v.t.* to clog with viscous matter.

**Clamant** (klam'ant, klām'-ant) *a.* crying earnestly.

**Clamber** (klam'ber) *v.i.* to climb with difficulty.

**Clamminess** (klam'i-nes) *n.* stickiness.

**Clammy** (klam'i) *a.* viscous; sticky.

**Clamorous** (klam'er-us) *a.* noisy with the tongue; loud.

**Clamorously** (klam'er-us-li) *ad.* with loud noise or words.

**Clamour** (klam'er) *n.* loud outcry; uproar;—*v.i.* to shout loudly; demand importunately.

**Clamp** (klamp) *n.* an iron fastening;—*v.t.* to strengthen by a clamp.

**Clamp** (klamp) *n.* a heavy footstep or tread;—*v.i.* to tread heavily.

**Clan** (klan) *n.* a family; tribe; sect.

**Clandestine** (klan - des'tin) *a.* concealed.

**Clang** (klang) *v.i.* to make a shrill sound;—*n.* a shrill sound.

**Clangour** (klang'ger) *n.* a loud, harsh sound.

**Clank** (klangk) *n.* a sharp, shrill sound;—*v.t.* to make a noise, as of a chain.

**Clannish** (klan'ish) *a.* united and mutually helpful; like a clan.

**Clap** (klap) *v.t.* to strike quickly; put in place; shut hastily; applaud with the hands;—*v.i.* to come together with noise; move briskly;—*n.* a loud noise or explosion; a stroke or blow.

**Clapper** (klap'per) *n.* one that claps; the tongue of a bell; the clack of a mill.

**Clap-trap** (klap'trap) *n.* a trick or device to gain applause.

**Claret** (klar'et) *n.* a French wine.

**Clarification** (klar - i - fi - kā - shun) *n.* act of making clear or fining.

**Clarify** (klar'i-fi) *v.t.* to make clear;—*v.i.* to become clear.

**Clarion** (klar'i-un) *n.* a kind of trumpet, of a shrill, clear tone.

**Clarinet** (klar'i-o-net) *n.* a musical wind instrument of the reed kind, the leading instrument in a military band.

**Clash** (klash) *v.t.* or *i.* to strike noisily;—*n.* noisy collision.

**Clashing** (klash'ing) *a.* contrary; opposing;—*n.* opposition; conflict.

**Clasp** (klasp) *n.* a hook; a close embrace;—*v.t.* to embrace; hold fast; inclose.

**Clasper** (klasp'er) *n.* tendril.

**Class** (klas) *n.* a rank; an order;—*v.t.* to arrange in a class or classes.

**Classic** (klas'ik) *n.* an author of rank;—*a.* pertaining to authors of high order.

**Classification** (klas-i-fi-kā - shun) *n.* act of arranging in classes.